

Annexure - A

# Chaudhary Bansi Lal University

Hansi Road, Prem Nagar, Bhiwani

(A State University Established under Govt. of Haryana Act No 25 of 2014)

वसुधैव कुटुम्बकम्  
(The world is one family.)



## Scheme & Syllabus of

### M.Sc. Geography

(In accordance with NEP-2020)

## DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

IKS :  $\geq 5\%$

*SKamar*

### Programme Learning Outcomes (PLO) of M.Sc. Geography

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PLO 1</b> | Demonstrate advanced knowledge about Geography with a critical understanding of the emerging developments and issues relating to the learners domain area.                                                           |
| <b>PLO 2</b> | Demonstrate advanced knowledge and understanding of principles, methods, and techniques applicable to the chosen field of study.                                                                                     |
| <b>PLO 3</b> | Demonstrate the capacity to extrapolate the acquired knowledge and skills to real-life situations and apply acquired competencies in new/unfamiliar contexts.                                                        |
| <b>PLO 4</b> | Demonstrate the ability to apply the acquired conceptual, operational or technical knowledge and a range of cognitive and practical skills to identify and address problems related to the chosen field of learning. |
| <b>PLO 5</b> | Demonstrate the apply advanced knowledge relating to research methods to carryout research and investigations to formulate evidence-based solutions to complex and unpredictable problems in the field of Geography. |
| <b>PLO 6</b> | Demonstrate the ability to communicate, in a well-structured manner the findings/ results of the research studies undertaken in the field of Geography.                                                              |
| <b>PLO 7</b> | Pursue self-paced and self- directed learning to upgrade knowledge and skills, including research-related skills avoiding unethical practices.                                                                       |

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Table 1. Course mapping with PLO for M.Sc. Geography Programs**

| Course Type | PLO 1 | PLO 2 | PLO 3 | PLO 4 | PLO 5 | PLO 6 | PLO 7 |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CC-1        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-2        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-3        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-4        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| PC-1        |       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-1       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-5        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |       |       |
| CC-6        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-7        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-8        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| PC-2        |       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-2       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| VAC         | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |       |       |
| CC-9        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-10       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-11       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| PC-3        |       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-3       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-4       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| EEC         |       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-12       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| CC-13       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| PC-4        |       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-5       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-6       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-7       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| DEC-7       | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |
| PR          | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     | ✓     |

**Scheme of Examination of M.Sc. Geography (w.e.f. 2025-26)**

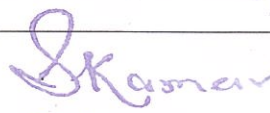
| Semester | Course Type | Course Code   | Nomenclature of the Paper                                       | Credits | Hours/Week | External Assessment Marks | Internal Assessment Marks | Total Marks | Duration of Exam. |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| I        | CC 1        | 25 PG GEO 101 | Principles of Geomorphology (Theory)                            | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             |               | Principles of Geomorphology (Practical)                         | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          | CC 2        | 25 PG GEO 102 | Advanced Climatology (Theory)                                   | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             |               | Advanced Climatology (Practical)                                | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          | CC 3        | 25 PG GEO 103 | Population and Development (Theory)                             | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             |               | Population and Development (Practical)                          | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          | CC 4        | 25 PG GEO 104 | Statistical Methods in Geography (Theory)                       | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             |               | Statistical Methods in Geography (Practical)                    | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          | PC 1        | 25 PG GEO 105 | Digital Cartography & Morphometric Analysis (Practical)         | 4       | 8          | 70                        | 30                        | 100         | 3 Hours           |
|          |             |               | Fluvial Geomorphology (Theory)                                  | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             | 25 PG GEO 106 | Fluvial Geomorphology (Practical)                               | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          |             |               | Social and Spatial Inequalities (Theory)                        | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
| DEC I    |             | 25 PG GEO 107 | Social and Spatial Inequalities (Practical)                     | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          |             |               | Principles and Practices of Disaster Risk Reduction (Theory)    | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             | 25 PG GEO 108 | Principles and Practices of Disaster Risk Reduction (Practical) | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          |             |               | Theories and Models of Regional Development (Theory)            | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             | 25 PG GEO 109 | Theories and Models of Regional Development (Practical)         | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          |             |               | Foundations of Geospatial Technology (Theory)                   | 3       | 3          | 50                        | 20                        | 70          | 3 Hours           |
|          |             | 25 PG GEO 110 | Foundations of Geospatial Technology (Practical)                | 1       | 2          | 20                        | 10                        | 30          | 1.5 Hours         |
|          |             |               | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                     |         |            |                           |                           |             |                   |
|          |             | 25 PG GEO 111 |                                                                 |         |            |                           |                           |             |                   |

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani, Haryana-127031

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani, Haryana-127031



|       |               |                                                                       |   |   |    |    |     |           |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|-----------|
| CC 5  | 25 PG GEO 201 | Oceanography (Theory)                                                 | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Oceanography (Practical)                                              | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| CC 6  | 25 PG GEO 202 | Theories and Models in Human Geography (Theory)                       | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Theories and Models in Human Geography (Practical)                    | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| CC 7  | 25 PG GEO 203 | Regional Geography of India (Theory)                                  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Regional Geography of India (Practical)                               | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| CC 8  | 25 PG GEO 204 | Remote Sensing & GIS (Theory)                                         | 4 | 4 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
| PC -2 | 25 PG GEO 205 | Remote Sensing & GIS (Practical)                                      | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|       | 25 PG GEO 206 | Hydrology and Water Resource Management (Theory)                      | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Hydrology and Water Resource Management (Practical)                   | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 207 | Political Geography and Geopolitics (Theory)                          | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Political Geography and Geopolitics (Practical)                       | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 2 | 25 PG GEO 208 | Disasterscapes of India: Typologies and Regional Patterns (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Disasterscapes of India: Typologies and Regional Patterns (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 209 | Regional Planning and Policy in India (Theory)                        | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Regional Planning and Policy in India (Practical)                     | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 210 | Remote Sensing: Principles and Applications (Theory)                  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Remote Sensing: Principles and Applications (Practical)               | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 211 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                           |   |   |    |    |     |           |
| VAC 1 | 25 PG GEO 212 | Sacred Geography                                                      | 2 | 2 | 35 | 15 | 50  | 2 Hours   |

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127011

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Option –I PG- I**

|       |               |                                                                                      |   |   |    |    |     |           |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|-----------|
| CC 9  | 25 PG GEO 301 | Biogeography (Theory)                                                                | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Biogeography (Practical)                                                             | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| CC 10 | 25 PG GEO 302 | Philosophy of Geography                                                              | 4 | 4 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
| CC 11 | 25 PG GEO 303 | Research Methodology                                                                 | 4 | 4 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
| PC- 3 | 25 PG GEO 304 | Field Survey in Physical Geography (Practical )                                      | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|       | 25 PG GEO 305 | Field Survey in Human Geography (Practical)                                          | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|       | 25 PG GEO 306 | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology (Theory)                                       | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology (Practical)                                    | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 307 | Cultural Landscapes and Identity (Theory)                                            | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Cultural Landscapes and Identity (Practical)                                         | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 3 | 25 PG GEO 308 | Governance and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Governance and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 309 | Urban and Regional Development Strategies (Theory)                                   | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Urban and Regional Development Strategies (Practical)                                | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 310 | Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Applications (Theory)                       | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|       |               | Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Applications (Practical)                    | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|       | 25 PG GEO 311 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                          |   |   |    |    |     |           |
| DEC 4 | 25 PG GEO 312 | Application of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences (Theory)                      | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |

**Incharge**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

**Chairperson**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|       |               |                                      |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|-----------|--|
| III   |               |                                      | Application of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences (Practical)                  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |
|       | 25 PG GEO 313 |                                      | Rural Development and Transformation (Theory)                                       | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |
|       |               |                                      | Rural Development and Transformation (Practical)                                    | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |
|       | 25 PG GEO 314 |                                      | Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Risk Assessment and Response (Theory)           | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |
|       |               |                                      | Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Risk Assessment and Response (Practical)        | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |
|       | 25 PG GEO 315 |                                      | Techniques and Methods of Regional Analysis (Theory)                                | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |
|       |               |                                      | Techniques and Methods of Regional Analysis (Practical)                             | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |
|       | 25 PG GEO 316 |                                      | Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Positioning Technologies (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |
|       |               |                                      | Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Positioning Technologies (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |
|       |               | 25 PG GEO 317                        | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                         |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
| EEC 1 | 25 PG GEO 318 | Modern Survey Methods and Techniques |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
|       | 25 PG GEO 319 | Introduction to Python and R         |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
| IV    | CC 12         | 25 PG GEO 401                        | Urban Development and Planning with reference to India (Theory)                     |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
|       |               |                                      | Urban Development and Planning with reference to India (Practical)                  |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
|       | CC 13         | 25 PG GEO 402                        | Regional Development and Planning (Theory)                                          |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
|       |               |                                      | Regional Development and Planning (Practical)                                       |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |
| PC- 4 | 25 PG GEO 403 | Geospatial Analysis (Practical)      |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|       |       |                                                                              |                                                                            |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |  |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|-----------|--|--|
| IV    | DEC 5 | 25 PG GEO 404                                                                | Earth's Climate History (Theory)                                           | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Earth's Climate History (Practical)                                        | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 405                                                                | Geographies of Agriculture and Food Security (Theory)                      | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Agriculture Geography and Food Security (Practical)                        | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 406                                                                | Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards (Theory)                   | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards (Practical)                | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 407                                                                | Regional Inequalities and Inclusive Growth (Theory)                        | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Regional Inequalities and Inclusive Growth (Practical)                     | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 408                                                                | Modern Field Survey Techniques and Geospatial Data Acquisition (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Modern Field Survey Techniques and Geospatial Data Acquisition (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
| DEC 6 | DEC 6 | 25 PG GEO 409                                                                | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 410                                                                | Quaternary Dating Methods and Techniques (Theory)                          | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Quaternary Dating Methods and Techniques (Practical)                       | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 411                                                                | Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology (Theory)                         | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology (Practical)                      | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 412                                                                | Health Emergencies, Pandemics, and Disaster Resilience (Theory)            | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       |                                                                              | Health Emergencies, Pandemics, and Disaster Resilience (Practical)         | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |  |  |
|       |       | 25 PG GEO 413                                                                | Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development (Theory)             | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |  |  |
|       |       | Approved by the PGBoS on 03 July 2020 and the Faculty Board on 13 July 2020. |                                                                            |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |  |
|       |       | Incharge<br>Department of Faculty of Chairperson                             |                                                                            |   |   |    |    |    |           |  |  |

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Harwana-127031

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-Haryana-127012



|    |               |                                                                              |   |   |    |    |    |           |
|----|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|-----------|
| IV | 25 PG GEO 414 | Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development (Practical)            | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    |               | Spatial Data Analytics and Geospatial Modelling (Theory)                     | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Spatial Data Analytics and Geospatial Modelling (Practical)                  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 415 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                  |   |   |    |    |    |           |
|    | 25 PG GEO 416 | Glaciers and Glaciation in the Himalaya (Theory)                             | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Glaciers and Glaciation in the Himalaya (Practical)                          | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 417 | Geography of Tourism and Sustainable Development (Theory)                    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Geography of Tourism and Sustainable Development (Practical)                 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 418 | Community-Based Disaster Risk Management and Resilience Building (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Community-Based Disaster Risk Management and Resilience Building (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 419 | Development Perspectives: Poverty, Equity, and Governance (Theory)           | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Development Perspectives: Poverty, Equity, and Governance (Practical)        | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 420 | Web-Based GIS and Geospatial Application Development (Theory)                | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 Hours   |
|    |               | Web-Based GIS and Geospatial Application Development (Practical)             | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 1.5 Hours |
|    | 25 PG GEO 421 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                  |   |   |    |    |    |           |

DEC 7

IV

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| Option – II when a student opt for Dissertation/ Project Report/ Internship/ Research Work/ Apprenticeship etc. |               |                                                                                      |  |   |   |    |    |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|---|----|----|-----|-----------|
| CC 9                                                                                                            | 25 PG GEO 301 | Biogeography (Theory)                                                                |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Biogeography (Practical)                                                             |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| CC 10                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 302 | Philosophy of Geography                                                              |  | 4 | 4 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Research Methodology                                                                 |  | 4 | 4 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
| CC 11                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 303 | Field Survey in Physical Geography (Practical)                                       |  | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Field Survey in Human Geography (Practical)                                          |  | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
| PC-3                                                                                                            | 25 PG GEO 305 | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology (Theory)                                       |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology (Practical)                                    |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 3                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 307 | Cultural Landscapes and Identity (Theory)                                            |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Cultural Landscapes and Identity (Practical)                                         |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 3                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 308 | Governance and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India (Theory)    |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Governance and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India (Practical) |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 3                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 309 | Urban and Regional Development Strategies (Theory)                                   |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Urban and Regional Development Strategies (Practical)                                |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 3                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 310 | Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Applications (Theory)                       |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Applications (Practical)                    |  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 4                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 311 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                          |  |   |   |    |    |     |           |
|                                                                                                                 |               | Application of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences (Theory)                      |  | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|     |               |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |     |           |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|-----------|
| III | 25 PG GEO 313 | Application of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences (Practical)                  | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     |               | Rural Development and Transformation (Theory)                                       | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Rural Development and Transformation (Practical)                                    | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     | 25 PG GEO 314 | Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Risk Assessment and Response (Theory)           | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Risk Assessment and Response (Practical)        | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     | 25 PG GEO 315 | Methods of Regional Analysis (Theory)                                               | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Methods of Regional Analysis (Practical)                                            | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     | 25 PG GEO 316 | Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Positioning Technologies (Theory)    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Positioning Technologies (Practical) | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     | 25 PG GEO 317 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                         |   |   |    |    |     |           |
| IV  | EEC 1         | Modern Survey Methods and Techniques                                                | 2 | 2 | 35 | 15 | 50  | 2 Hours   |
|     |               | Introduction to Python and R                                                        | 2 | 2 | 35 | 15 | 50  | 2 Hours   |
|     | PC - 4        | Geospatial Analysis (Practical)                                                     | 4 | 8 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Earth's Climate History (Theory)                                                    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     | DEC 5         | Earth's Climate History (Practical)                                                 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     |               | Agriculture Geography and Food Security (Theory)                                    | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     |               | Agriculture Geography and Food Security (Practical)                                 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     |               | Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards (Theory)                            | 3 | 3 | 50 | 20 | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|     | 25 PG GEO 406 | Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards (Practical)                         | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|     |               |                                                                                     |   |   |    |    |     |           |

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Kedron Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                |               |                                                                            |    |    |     |     |     |           |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|                | 25 PG GEO 407 | Regional Inequalities and Inclusive Growth (Theory)                        | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Regional Inequalities and Inclusive Growth (Practical)                     | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 408 | Modern Field Survey Techniques and Geospatial Data Acquisition (Theory)    | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Modern Field Survey Techniques and Geospatial Data Acquisition (Practical) | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
| DEC 6          | 25 PG GEO 409 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                |    |    |     |     |     |           |
|                | 25 PG GEO 410 | Quaternary Dating Methods and Techniques (Theory)                          | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Quaternary Dating Methods and Techniques (Practical)                       | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 411 | Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology (Theory)                         | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology (Practical)                      | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 412 | Health Emergencies, Pandemics, and Disaster Resilience (Theory)            | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Health Emergencies, Pandemics, and Disaster Resilience (Practical)         | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 413 | Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development (Theory)             | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development (Practical)          | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 414 | Spatial Data Analytics and Geospatial Modelling (Theory)                   | 3  | 3  | 50  | 20  | 70  | 3 Hours   |
|                |               | Spatial Data Analytics and Geospatial Modelling (Practical)                | 1  | 2  | 20  | 10  | 30  | 1.5 Hours |
|                | 25 PG GEO 415 | MOOC/SWAYAM                                                                |    |    |     |     |     |           |
| Project Report | 25PG-GEO-400  | Dissertation/ Project Report/Internship/ Research Work/ Apprenticeship     | 12 | 12 | 100 | 200 | 300 | --        |

*Kedden*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



## Important Details and Instructions:

### Total Credit and Semester wise Distribution of Credits of M.Sc. Geography

| Semester            | Credits    |
|---------------------|------------|
| I                   | 24         |
| II                  | 26         |
| III                 | 26         |
| IV                  | 24         |
| <b>Total Credit</b> | <b>100</b> |

### Instructions regarding the Selection of DEC Courses:

For each DEC course (Courses 1–6) listed in the syllabus, five options are provided. Students are required to select one option for each course. Alternatively, students may choose a MOOC/SWAYAM course in place of a DEC course, if they are interested.

**Note:** For PC–3, students shall opt for either 25 PG GEO 304: Field Survey in Physical Geography (Practical) or 25 PG GEO 305: Field Survey in Human Geography (Practical), depending on their area of specialisation.

### Instructions for Course Coordinator / Students for Exercises / Practicum:

All practical exercises should preferably be carried out in a computer-based GIS and remote sensing environment using standard software and available primary or secondary datasets. Manual methods may be adopted wherever necessary, especially for conceptual clarity or when adequate digital resources are not available. Students are expected to maintain a well-organized practical record containing maps, outputs, and brief interpretations of each exercise.

### Option – II: Dissertation/Project Report/Internship/Research Work/Apprenticeship

A student opting for Option–II shall undertake a Dissertation/Project Report/Internship/Research Work/Apprenticeship carrying 12 credits (300 marks) under the Course 25PG-GEO-400 during the IV Semester of the two-year M.Sc. Programme in accordance with the provisions of the Curriculum and Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programmes (CCFPGP) under NEP-2020.

A student opting for Option–II shall submit a request for the allotment of a supervisor, indicating her/his research areas of interest in order of preference, to the Chairperson/Principal/Director during the III Semester.

*Aditi*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Meerut- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Meerut

Students opting for the Dissertation/Project Report shall conduct original research based on systematic, scientific, and rigorous investigation on an approved topic using appropriate research methods, field techniques, geospatial tools, statistical techniques, and analytical approaches relevant to Geography.

The allotment of supervisor, approval of synopsis, conduct of research, submission of dissertation/project report, and evaluation shall be governed by the rules and regulations prescribed in the **Ordinance of the Curriculum and Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programme (CCFPGP)**, Chaudhary Bansi Lal University, Bhiwani, as amended from time to time.

The dissertation/project report shall be prepared under the supervision of an approved faculty supervisor and shall strictly adhere to the University's **anti-plagiarism regulations**. The student shall submit the dissertation/project report in the prescribed format along with a plagiarism clearance certificate.

**The evaluation of the Dissertation/Project Report shall comprise the following components:**

| Component                                                      | Marks      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Evaluation of Dissertation/Project Report by External Examiner | 200        |
| Attendance, Seminar Presentation and Viva-Voce Examination     | 100        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                   | <b>300</b> |

The final evaluation shall be carried out by an external examiner approved by the University. The candidate shall be required to present and defend the research findings through a seminar presentation and open viva-voce examination.

For detailed guidelines regarding eligibility, allotment of supervisor, synopsis approval, submission schedule, evaluation procedure, and other related matters, students shall refer to the **Ordinance of the Curriculum and Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programme (CCFPGP)** (In accordance with NEP-2020), Chaudhary Bansi Lal University, Bhiwani, Session 2025-26 and subsequent amendments thereof.

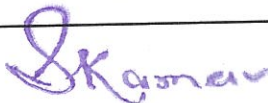
  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-127051

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani-127051



| CC-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Principles of Geomorphology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1. Understand and explain the fundamental concepts and processes in geomorphology.<br>2. Analyze the evolution of landforms in relation to structure, process, and time.<br>3. Evaluate different geomorphic theories and apply them in interpreting landscapes.<br>4. Use topographic maps, field techniques, and GIS tools to identify and map landforms.                 |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations and Approaches in Geomorphology:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of geomorphology in Earth system science, Historical development of geomorphic thought: Davisian, Penckian, and Dynamic Equilibrium, Systems approach and process-response models, Contemporary trends: Process geomorphology, tectonic geomorphology, and environmental geomorphology. |           | 15            |

*SKumar*

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Earth Surface Processes and Landform Development:</b> Endogenic processes: volcanism, earthquakes, folding and faulting, mountain building, Exogenic processes: weathering, mass movement, erosion, transportation, and deposition, Geomorphic agents and associated landforms: fluvial, glacial, aeolian, coastal, and karst systems. Slope development theories: Davis, King, Wood, and contemporary views                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | 15                                                                                                                               |
| III                                                   | <b>Tectonic and Climatic Geomorphology:</b> Plate tectonics and landform evolution, Neotectonics and active tectonics in landscape modification, Climatic geomorphology: landforms in arid, humid, periglacial, and tropical regions, Quaternary landscape evolution: glacial-interglacial cycles and sea-level changes..Anthropogenic impacts on geomorphic systems (urbanization, mining, damming)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |     | 15                                                                                                                               |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Interpretation of topographic maps & Aerial Photographs for geomorphic features (2)<br>2. Slope analysis: clinographic, hypsometric, and gradient analysis (2)<br>3. Drainage basin and network analysis (stream order, bifurcation ratio, density) (2)<br>4. Landforms Interpretation and Analysis with Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) (2)<br>5. Field identification and interpretation of landforms and geomorphic processes (local/nearby region) (1)<br>6. Prepare a geomorphic map using GIS tools. (01) |                                                   |     | 30                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br><br> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                                                                                                                  |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                                                                                                                  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                                                                                                                  |

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Huggett, R. J. (2011). *Fundamentals of geomorphology* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
2. Summerfield, M. A. (1991). *Global geomorphology*. Prentice Hall.
3. Ritter, D. F., Kochel, R. C., & Miller, J. R. (2011). *Process geomorphology* (5th ed.). Waveland Press.
4. Kale, V. S., & Gupta, A. (2001). *Introduction to geomorphology*. Orient Blackswan. Burbank,
5. D. W., & Anderson, R. S. (2011). *Tectonic geomorphology* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
6. Anderson, R. S., & Anderson, S. P. (2010). *Geomorphology: The mechanics and chemistry of landscapes*. Cambridge University Press.
7. Huggett, R. J. (2011). *Fundamentals of geomorphology* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
8. Summerfield, M. A. (1991). *Global geomorphology*. Prentice Hall.
9. Kale, V. S. (2014). *Landscape processes and landforms of India*. Springer.
10. Sharma, V. K. (2010). *Coastal geomorphology*. Concept Publishing Company.
11. Gregory, K. J. (2010). *The Earth's land surface: Landforms and processes in geomorphology*. SAGE Publications.
12. Selby, M. J. (1993). *Hillslope materials and processes* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
13. Twidale, C. R. (2004). *River patterns and their meaning*. Nova Science Publishers.
14. Fairbridge, R. W. (Ed.). (1968). *Encyclopaedia of geomorphology*. Reinhold Book Corporation.
15. Goudie, A. S. (2004). *The human impact on the natural environment: Past, present, and future* (6th ed.). Blackwell Publishing.

*Fed*

Page 17 of 181  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| CC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Advanced Climatology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 25PG GEO 102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div>1. Explain advanced atmospheric processes and global climate systems using theoretical and empirical perspectives.</div> <div>2. Analyze spatial and temporal patterns of climate variability using climatological datasets.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the science and evidence of climate change and its regional and global impacts.</div> <div>4. Apply remote sensing, GIS, and statistical tools for climatic data analysis and visualization.</div>                      |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Advanced Atmospheric Processes and Global Climate System:</b> Structure and thermodynamics of the atmosphere, Global energy balance, radiation laws, and heat transfer mechanisms, General circulation of the atmosphere, Walker circulation, jet streams, ENSO, and monsoon systems, Atmospheric stability, cloud microphysics, and precipitation processes, Contemporary approaches: numerical modeling, climate system feedbacks, Earth system science perspective.</p> |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Climate Classification, Variability, and Dynamics:</b> Classical and modern climate classifications (Köppen, Thornthwaite, Trewartha, and empirical/statistical systems), Inter-annual, decadal, and centennial climate variability (ENSO, NAO, PDO), Paleoclimatology: proxies, methods, and climatic reconstructions, Regional climatology with special reference to India: monsoon dynamics, droughts, and extreme weather events, Synoptic and mesoscale meteorology; role of teleconnections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15                          |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Climate Change Science and Applications:</b> IPCC framework, greenhouse gases, radiative forcing, and anthropogenic emissions, Climate models and scenarios (GCMs, RCMs, downscaling techniques), Observed and projected climate trends (temperature, precipitation, sea-level rise), Impacts on ecosystems, agriculture, water resources, and human health, Climate change mitigation, adaptation, and policy (UNFCCC, Paris Agreement), Role of geospatial technologies in climate research, Anthropogenic impacts on geomorphic systems (urbanization, mining, damming).                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15                          |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Interpretation of synoptic weather maps and weather symbols (2)<br>2. Preparation of isopleth maps (isotherms, isohyets) using GIS (2)<br>3. Time series analysis of temperature and rainfall data (trend detection) (2)<br>4. Correlation and regression analysis of climatic variables (2)<br>5. Field visit to a weather observatory and recording of the observations from various instruments (01)<br>6. Introduction to climate model outputs and scenario mapping (01) | 30                          |     |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 75                          |     |
| Suggested Evaluation Methods                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |     |
| Internal Assessment: 30                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | End Term Examination: 70    |     |
| Theory: 20                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Theory: 50<br>Practicum: 20 |     |
| Practicum: 10                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mid-Term Exam               | Nil |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Barry, R. G., & Chorley, R. J. (2010). *Atmosphere, weather and climate* (9th ed.). Routledge.
2. Lutgens, F. K., & Tarbuck, E. J. (2013). *The atmosphere: An introduction to meteorology* (12th ed.). Pearson.
3. Critchfield, H. J. (2013). *General climatology* (4th ed.). Prentice Hall.
4. Aguado, E., & Burt, J. E. (2018). *Understanding weather and climate* (7th ed.). Pearson.
5. Lal, D. S. (2012). *Climatology* (4th ed.). Sharda Pustak Bhawan.
6. IPCC. (2021). *Climate change 2021: The physical science basis*. Cambridge University Press.
7. Trenberth, K. E. (Ed.). (2005). *Climate system modeling*. Cambridge University Press.
8. Peixoto, J. P., & Oort, A. H. (1992). *Physics of climate*. Springer.
9. Singh, M. B. (2015). *Applied climatology*. Rawat Publications.
10. Dash, S. K. (2006). *Climate change: An Indian perspective*. Cambridge University Press India.
11. Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research. (Various Reports).
12. Indian Meteorological Department (IMD) reports and bulletins.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| CC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Population and Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 103                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Explain demographic theories, transitions, and spatial population structures in developed and developing regions.</div> <div>2. Analyze the relationships between population growth, human development, resources, and environmental sustainability.</div> <div>3. Evaluate contemporary population issues such as migration, ageing, urbanization, and gender disparities.</div> <div>4. Apply demographic data, GIS tools, and statistical techniques to population mapping and regional analysis.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Population Theories, Patterns, and Transitions: Nature, scope, and significance of population geography, Classical and modern demographic theories: Malthus, Marx, Neo-Malthusianism, Demographic Transition, Spatial distribution and density of population: global and regional patterns, Population structure: age-sex pyramid, dependency ratio, literacy, and workforce participation, Population data sources and reliability: census, surveys, civil registration.                                          |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Population and Development Interface:</b> Population growth and its relationship with economic and human development, Population-resource-environment nexus, Sustainable development goals (SDGs) and demographic indicators, Urbanization, internal migration, and development corridors, Population policies: comparative review (India, China, Sweden, Kenya).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Contemporary Issues in Population and Spatial Analysis:</b> Population ageing and implications for health and economy, Gender and population: sex ratio, female literacy, reproductive health, and empowerment, Climate change and population vulnerability (environmental migration, climate refugees), Role of geospatial technologies in population mapping and demographic change, Contemporary tools: Population dashboards, UN DESA, IPUMS, WorldPop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Construction and interpretation of age-sex pyramids (static and progressive)(2)<br>2. Analysis of population growth rates and doubling time using census data (2)<br>3. Calculation of population density, dependency ratio, literacy rate (2)<br>4. Spatial mapping of population indicators using GIS (e.g., district-level census data) (2)<br>5. Analysis of Human Development Index (HDI) and other demographic indicators (01)<br>6. Case study report on a contemporary population issue (e.g., migration, ageing, gender) (01) | 30                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Theory: 50</b><br><b>Practicum: 20</b><br><br><br>Chairperson<br>Department of Geography |     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Class Participation                                                                                                                                                              | Nil |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:                                                                                                                                | 10  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Mid-Term Exam                                                                                                                                                                    | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Chandna, R. C. (2020). *Geography of population: Concepts, determinants and patterns* (12th ed.). Kalyani Publishers.
2. Clarke, J. I. (1972). *Population geography*. Pergamon Press.
3. Weeks, J. R. (2021). *Population: An introduction to concepts and issues* (13th ed.). Cengage Learning.
4. Trewartha, G. T. (1969). *A geography of population: World patterns*. John Wiley & Sons.
5. Bhende, A. A., & Kanitkar, T. (2019). *Principles of population studies* (8th ed.). Himalaya Publishing House.
6. Dyson, T. (2010). *Population and development: The demographic transition*. Zed Books.
7. UNFPA. (2023). *State of world population report*. United Nations.
8. Desai, S. et al. (2021). *India Human Development Survey*. National Council of Applied Economic Research.
9. UNDP. (2022). *Human development report*. <https://hdr.undp.org/>
10. Poston, D. L., & Bouvier, L. F. (2010). *Population and society: An introduction to demography* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
11. Mitchell, R. (2009). *Environmental geography*. Oxford University Press.
12. IPUMS. (n.d.). *Integrated Public Use Microdata Series*. <https://ipums.org/>

*Koolden*

Page 23 of 181

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| CC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Statistical Methods in Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG-GEO-104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Explain demographic theories, transitions, and spatial population structures in developed and developing regions.</div> <div>2. Analyze the relationships between population growth, human development, resources, and environmental sustainability.</div> <div>3. Evaluate contemporary population issues such as migration, ageing, urbanization, and gender disparities.</div> <div>4. Apply demographic data, GIS tools, and statistical techniques to population mapping and regional analysis.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Fundamentals of Statistical Analysis in Geography:</b> Nature and significance of statistical methods in geography, Types and sources of data: primary, secondary, spatial, and temporal data, Measures of central tendency and dispersion (mean, median, mode, standard deviation, coefficient of variation), Probability distributions: normal, binomial, and Poisson, Data visualization: histograms, box plots, scatter diagrams, cartograms.                                                               |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Correlation, Regression, and Hypothesis Testing:</b> Bivariate and multiple correlation analysis, Linear regression: applications in spatial and environmental studies, Hypothesis formulation, significance testing, levels of confidence, Parametric and non-parametric tests: t-test, chi-square, ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U-test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Multivariate and Spatial Statistical Techniques:</b> Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and Factor Analysis, Cluster analysis and spatial classification, Discriminant analysis and canonical correlation, Time series analysis and trend forecasting in climatology and demography, Introduction to geostatistics: kriging, interpolation, and spatial modelling, Use of R, SPSS, and GIS for spatial statistical computation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Descriptive statistics and data visualization using Excel and SPSS (02)<br>2. Correlation and regression analysis of geographical data (02)<br>3. Principal Component and Factor Analysis using SPSS or R (02)<br>4. Spatial autocorrelation and mapping using Moran's I in GIS (02)<br>5. Trend and time series analysis in climate or population datasets (01)<br>6. Application of kriging/interpolation using GIS (QGIS/ArcGIS) (01) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Mahmood, A. (1977). *Statistical methods in geographical studies*. Rajesh Publications.
2. Gregory, S. (1978). *Statistical methods and the geographer*. Longman.
3. Ebdon, D. (1985). *Statistics in geography: A practical approach* (2nd ed.). Blackwell.
4. Hammond, R., & McCullagh, P. S. (1980). *Quantitative techniques in geography: An introduction* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
5. Rogerson, P. A. (2015). *Statistical methods for geography: A student's guide* (4th ed.). Sage.
6. Wong, D. W. S., & Lee, J. (2005). *Statistical analysis with ArcGIS*. Wiley.
7. Johnston, R. J., & Semple, R. K. (2010). *A quantitative revolution in geography*. Routledge.
8. de Smith, M. J., Goodchild, M. F., & Longley, P. A. (2018). *Geospatial analysis: A comprehensive guide* (6th ed.). Winchelsea Press.
9. Brunsdon, C., & Comber, L. (2015). *An introduction to R for spatial analysis and mapping*. Sage.
10. Yeates, M., & Garner, B. (1976). *Quantitative methods in geography: An introduction*. McGraw-Hill.
11. Sarkar, A. (2013). *Practical geography: A systematic approach*. Orient BlackSwan.
12. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.

*Keddon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

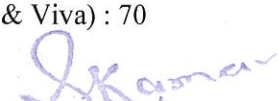
*Skumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| PC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |       |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Digital Cartography & Morphometric Analysis (Practical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25PG GEO 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |       |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PC-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |       |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |       |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Develop proficiency in digital mapping using GIS tools and cartographic principles.</li><li>2. Analyze terrain features using morphometric techniques with spatial datasets. .</li><li>3. Apply GIS-based tools and DEMs to interpret surface processes and watershed dynamics.</li><li>4. Design high-quality cartographic outputs and quantitative morphometric reports.</li></ol> |           |       |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Practical | Total |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4         | 4     |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8         | 8     |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30        | 30    |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 70        | 70    |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100       | 100   |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |
| <p><b>Instructions for Lab Exercises &amp; Practical Record:</b> Students are required to complete all practical exercises outlined in the syllabus, ensuring that at least 7–8 exercises are prepared and documented from each unit. Proper pagination and organization of the record are mandatory for appearing in the final examination.</p> <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall set eight exercises based on the syllabus, with two exercises from each unit. Students are required to attempt four exercises, selecting one from each unit. All exercises carry equal marks.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Distribution of Marks for Evaluation</b></p> <p><b>Exercise = 10x4=40</b>                      <b>File Record = 15</b>                      <b>Viva-voce : 15</b></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |

  
 Incharge Page 27 of 41  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| Unit                                                          | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Contact Hours                                                                                                                                      |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| I                                                             | <b>Introduction to GIS Interface and Data Management:</b> Exploring the GIS environment: QGIS, ArcGIS, Global Mapper, Working with vector and raster datasets, Understanding file formats: shapefiles, GeoTIFFs, CSVs, Managing layers, attributes, metadata, Coordinate systems and layer properties.<br><br><b>Understanding Map Scale and Projections:</b> Types of map scales: representative fraction, verbal, and graphical, Understanding coordinate reference systems (CRS) and UTM/Zones, Transformation and reprojection of spatial data, Using EPSG codes and custom projections in GIS.         | 30                                                                                                                                                 |    |
| II                                                            | <b>Cartographic Design and Thematic Mapping:</b> Principles of map design: visual hierarchy, color, symbology, typography, Preparation of thematic maps: land use, rainfall, soil, drainage.<br><br><b>Use of classification methods:</b> natural breaks, quantiles, equal interval, Creating legends, north arrows, scale bars, inset maps, Map layout preparation and export for publication.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                                                                                                                                                 |    |
| III                                                           | <b>Terrain Analysis Using Digital Elevation Models (DEMs):</b> Sources of DEMs: SRTM, ASTER, LiDAR, Generating slope, aspect, hillshade, and contour maps, Elevation profiling and 3D surface visualization, Applications in hazard mapping, urban planning, and watershed studies.<br><br><b>Linear and Areal Morphometric Analysis:</b> Stream ordering (Strahler and Horton), stream length, bifurcation ratio, Drainage density, stream frequency, texture ratio, Basin shape indices: form factor, circularity ratio, elongation ratio, Relief aspects: basin relief, ruggedness number, relief ratio. | 30                                                                                                                                                 |    |
| IV                                                            | <b>GIS-Based Watershed Delineation and Analysis:</b> Watershed boundary delineation from DEMs, Flow direction, accumulation, stream network extraction, Sink filling and hydrologic correction, Sub-watershed analysis and prioritization using morphometric parameters.<br><br><b>Small group project:</b> Digital mapping and morphometric assessment of a selected basin and Interpretation of morphometric outputs in relation to geology and land use etc.                                                                                                                                             | 30                                                                                                                                                 |    |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>120</b>                                                                                                                                         |    |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                                    |    |
| ➤ Practicum                                                   | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ➤ Practicum                                                                                                                                        | 70 |
| ○ Class Participation:                                        | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Examination (Lab Exercises, Practical Record & Viva) : 70<br> |    |
| ○ Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/Practical Record etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| ○ Field/Lab Performances:                                     | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                    |    |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
2. Chorley, R. J., Schumm, S. A., & Sugden, D. E. (1984). *Geomorphology*. Methuen.
3. Clarke, K. C. (2018). *Getting started with geographic information systems* (6th ed.). Pearson.
4. de Smith, M. J., Goodchild, M. F., & Longley, P. A. (2022). *Geospatial analysis: A comprehensive guide* (7th ed.). Winchelsea Press.
5. Dent, B. D., Torguson, J. S., & Hodler, T. W. (2008). *Cartography: Thematic map design* (6th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
6. Field, K. (2018). *Cartography*. Esri Press.
7. Gorr, W. L., & Kurland, K. S. (2016). *GIS tutorial for ArcGIS Pro 2.6*. Esri Press.
8. Jenson, S. K., & Domingue, J. O. (1988). Extracting topographic structure from digital elevation data. *Photogrammetric Engineering & Remote Sensing*, 54(11), 1593-1600.
9. Kale, V. S. (2014). *Landscape processes and landforms of India*. Springer.
10. Keates, J. S. (1996). *Understanding maps* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
11. Kraak, M. J., & Ormeling, F. J. (2020). *Cartography: Visualization of geospatial data* (4th ed.). Routledge.
12. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographic information science and systems* (4th ed.). Wiley.
13. MacEachren, A. M. (2004). *How maps work: Representation, visualization, and design*. Guilford Press.
14. Monmonier, M. (1996). *How to lie with maps* (2nd ed.). University of Chicago Press.
15. Pearson, Tate, N. J., & Tate, D. M. (2022). *Principles of geospatial data handling*. Wiley-Blackwell.
16. Peterson, M. P. (2014). *Mapping in the cloud*. Guilford Press.
17. Robinson, A. H., Morrison, J. L., Muehrcke, P. C., Kimerling, A. J., & Guphill, S. C. (1995). *Elements of cartography* (6th ed.). Wiley.
18. Sarkar, A. (2015). *Practical geography: A systematic approach* (3rd ed.). Orient BlackSwan.
19. Shukla, S., & Mishra, A. (2016). Morphometric analysis of a watershed using GIS. *Applied Water Science*, 6(1), 11-20.
20. Slocum, T. A., McMaster, R. B., Kessler, F. C., & Howard, H. H. (2009). *Thematic cartography and geovisualization* (3rd ed.).

| DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fluvial Geomorphology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 106                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Explain the processes, dynamics, and evolution of fluvial systems.</div> <div>2. Interpret fluvial landforms using geomorphological models and concepts.</div> <div>3. Analyze river basin morphology and channel dynamics using GIS and remote sensing.</div> <div>4. Apply morphometric and spatial techniques to assess fluvial processes and hazards.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Introduction to Fluvial Geomorphology: Nature, scope, and development of fluvial geomorphology, Drainage basins: structure, function, and hydrological significance, Stream flow mechanics: discharge, velocity, and energy gradients, Sediment transport: competence, capacity, load types.                                                                            |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



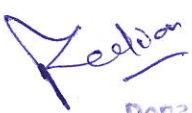
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>River Morphology and Landforms:</b> Channel patterns: straight, meandering, braided, anabranching, Channel geometry and classification (e.g., Rosgen method), Erosional and depositional landforms: floodplains, levees, terraces, alluvial fans, deltas, Channel response to tectonics, climate, and anthropogenic change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Contemporary Issues and Applied Fluvial Geomorphology:</b> River regulation: dams, embankments, channelization and their geomorphic impacts, River hazards: bank erosion, floods, sedimentation, Tools and techniques: use of remote sensing, GIS, DEMs, and hydrological modelling, Case studies from Indian and global river systems (e.g., Ganga, Brahmaputra, Amazon).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Delineation of a Drainage Basin (01)<br>2. Estimation of Stream Discharge (02)<br>3. Understanding and Analyze the Hydrograph and interpret the Catchment Response (02)<br>4. Mapping and Interpretation of Fluvial Landforms (02)<br>5. Channel Migration and Floodplain Change Detection (02)<br>6. Calculate the Hydraulic Power of different Streams (02) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Knighton, D. (2014). *Fluvial forms and processes: A new perspective* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
2. Schumm, S. A. (2005). *River variability and complexity*. Cambridge University Press.
3. Bridge, J. S. (2003). *Rivers and floodplains: Forms, processes, and sedimentary record*. Blackwell.
4. Kondolf, G. M., & Piégay, H. (Eds.). (2003). *Tools in fluvial geomorphology*. Wiley.
5. Brierley, G. J., & Fryirs, K. A. (2005). *Geomorphology and river management*. Blackwell Publishing.
6. Kale, V. S. (2014). *Landscape processes and landforms of India*. Springer.
7. Wohl, E. (2014). *Rivers in the landscape: Science and management*. Wiley-Blackwell.
8. Chorley, R. J., Schumm, S. A., & Sugden, D. E. (1984). *Geomorphology*. Methuen.
9. Thorne, C. R., Hey, R. D., & Newson, M. D. (Eds.). (1997). *Applied fluvial geomorphology for river engineering and management*. Wiley.
10. Richards, K. S. (1982). *Rivers: Form and process in alluvial channels*. Methuen.

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Social and Spatial Inequalities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Critically analyze the dimensions and drivers of social and spatial inequalities at multiple scales.</div> <div>2. Examine the role of geography in shaping disparities related to income, health, education, caste, gender, ethnicity, and space.</div> <div>3. Apply spatial and statistical tools to identify and map inequalities using secondary datasets and GIS techniques.</div> <div>4. Interpret policies and development strategies in addressing socio-spatial disparities.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Theoretical Foundations and Dimensions of Inequality:</b> Concepts: inequality, marginality, exclusion, deprivation, and justice, Theories of social inequality: Marxist, liberal, structuralist, postcolonial and feminist perspectives, Types of inequalities: economic, social, political, and spatial, Historical and contemporary processes producing uneven development.                                                                                                                     |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Patterns and Determinants of Social and Spatial Inequalities:</b> Rural-urban divides and intra-urban inequalities, Caste, ethnicity, religion, gender, and class as spatial categories, Regional disparities in income, education, health, and infrastructure, Migration, gentrification, and displacement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15                                        |
| III                                                   | <b>Mapping and Addressing Inequalities:</b> Quantifying inequalities: Lorenz Curve, Gini Coefficient, Theil Index, GIS and Remote Sensing in inequality mapping, Development indicators and Human Development Index (HDI), Public policy, welfare state, inclusive planning, and social justice, Case studies: India (e.g., Aspirational Districts), global South, and global North.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15                                        |
| IV                                                    | <p><b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.</p> <p>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br/><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i></p> <p><b>Exercises:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mapping socio-economic indicators: Use Census/NSSO data to create thematic maps of literacy, poverty, and employment in GIS. (02)</li> <li>Regional disparities analysis: Visualize inter-regional inequalities using choropleth and graduated symbol maps (02)</li> <li>Gini Coefficient and Lorenz Curve: Calculate and interpret income inequality using statistical tools. (02)</li> <li>Caste/gender segregation mapping: Use GIS to identify spatial segregation based on caste or gender. (01)</li> <li>HDI calculation and mapping: Compute Human Development Index and visualize disparities across districts. (01)</li> <li>Case study with secondary data: Conduct spatial inequality analysis using datasets from NITI Aayog, NFHS, or Census (02)</li> </ol> | 30                                        |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>75</b>                                 |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>           |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Theory: 50</b><br><b>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Dorling, D. (2015). *Inequality and the 1%*. Verso Books.
2. Harvey, D. (2006). *Spaces of global capitalism: Towards a theory of uneven geographical development*. Verso.
3. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
4. Massey, D. (1994). *Space, place, and gender*. Polity Press.
5. Smith, N. (2010). *Uneven development: Nature, capital, and the production of space* (3rd ed.). University of Georgia Press.
6. Tilly, C. (1998). *Durable inequality*. University of California Press.
7. NITI Aayog. (2021). *SDG India Index and Dashboard 2020-21*. Government of India.
8. UNDP. (2020). *Human development report 2020: The next frontier—Human development and the Anthropocene*. UNDP.
9. Reardon, S. F., & Bischoff, K. (2011). *Income inequality and population density in US metropolitan areas: 1970-2000*. *Demography*, 48(1), 143-168.
10. Sen, A., & Drèze, J. (2013). *An uncertain glory: India and its contradictions*. Penguin Books.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 35 of 181

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Principles and Practices of Disaster Risk Reduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1. Understand theoretical foundations, terminologies, and paradigms in disaster risk reduction (DRR).<br>2. Critically examine natural and anthropogenic disasters and their spatial dimensions.<br>3. Apply geographic methods and geospatial technologies for hazard mapping and vulnerability assessment.<br>4. Evaluate disaster mitigation, preparedness, and policy frameworks with a focus on the Sendai Framework and SDGs. |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Disaster Risk Reduction:</b> Concepts: hazard, risk, vulnerability, resilience, and capacity, Types of disasters: natural, anthropogenic, and hybrid, Paradigm shift from response to risk reduction, UNDRR and the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction (2015–2030).                                                                                                                                     |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Dimensions of Disasters:</b> Physical and human-induced disaster-prone regions of India and the world, Geographic factors influencing vulnerability and exposure, Disaster mapping, zonation, and risk modelling, Urban risk, climate change, and cascading disasters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>DRR Strategies, Policy, and Institutional Frameworks:</b> Structural and non-structural mitigation measures, Community-Based Disaster Risk Reduction (CBDRR), Role of NDMA, SDMA, UNDRR, Red Cross, and NGOs, Integration of DRR into development planning and climate resilience, Case studies: Cyclone Fani, Kerala Floods, Bhuj Earthquake, Bhopal Gas Tragedy etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Hazard zonation mapping using GIS (e.g., earthquake or flood-prone areas). (02)<br>2. Preparation of disaster vulnerability maps using socio-economic and physical indicators. (02)<br>3. Temporal analysis of disaster events using historical data and trends (02)<br>4. Risk matrix and disaster severity indexing for selected case studies. (01)<br>5. Mapping critical infrastructure and service accessibility in disaster-prone zones. (01)<br>6. Case study analysis using NDMA/SDMA and UNDRR reports (Sendai indicators, resilience metrics)/ Report on Local Disasters (01) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |

*Redion*

Page 37 of 181

Incharge

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Coppola, D. P. (2015). *Introduction to international disaster management* (3rd ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.
2. Wisner, B., Gaillard, J. C., & Kelman, I. (Eds.). (2012). *Handbook of hazards and disaster risk reduction and management*. Routledge.
3. Alexander, D. (2000). *Confronting catastrophe: New perspectives on natural disasters*. Oxford University Press.
4. Smith, K., & Petley, D. N. (2009). *Environmental hazards: Assessing risk and reducing disaster* (5th ed.). Routledge.
5. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations.
6. NDMA. (2020). *National Disaster Management Plan*. Government of India.
7. Shaw, R. (2014). *Disaster risk reduction: Methods, approaches and practices*. Springer.
8. Cutter, S. L. (2006). *Hazards, vulnerability and environmental justice*. Earthscan.
9. Kelman, I., Mercer, J., & Gaillard, J. C. (2017). *The Routledge handbook of disaster risk reduction including climate change adaptation*. Routledge.
10. Blaikie, P., Cannon, T., Davis, I., & Wisner, B. (2004). *At risk: Natural hazards, people's vulnerability and disasters* (2nd ed.). Routledge.

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031  
Page 38 of 181



| DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Theories and Models of Regional Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 109                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Critically evaluate classical and contemporary theories of regional development and planning.</div> <div>2. Analyze spatial inequalities and regional disparities through quantitative and qualitative lenses.</div> <div>3. Apply regional development models to real-world geographic contexts.</div> <div>4. Utilize geospatial tools and regional indicators for planning and policy assessment.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Conceptual and Theoretical Foundations: Concepts of region, regionalism, development, underdevelopment, and planning, Types of regions: formal, functional, planning, and perceptual, Classical theories: Growth Pole Theory (Perroux), Core-Periphery Model (Friedmann), Cumulative Causation (Myrdal), Rostow’s Stages of Growth, Harrod-Domar and Lewis models.                                                 |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge Page 39 of 181  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Contemporary Models and Approaches:</b> Dependency and World Systems Theory (Frank, Wallerstein), Sustainable Regional Development: Indicators, SDGs, and resilience, Human Development and Capability Approach (Sen), Spatial Inequality and Territorial Cohesion in a globalized context, Case studies from Global South and India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                                                                                           |
| III                                                   | <b>Regional Planning and Policy Framework:</b> Types of regional planning: sectoral, spatial, and integrated, Regional development strategies in India: Backward Region Grant Fund (BRGF), NITI Aayog's Aspirational Districts, Decentralized planning and participatory models, Role of institutions, infrastructure, and governance Critique of regional imbalances and policy performance in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15                                                                                                                           |
| IV                                                    | <p><b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.</p> <p>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br/><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i></p> <p><b>Exercises:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Mapping spatial disparities using HDI and per capita income at state levels (2)</li><li>2. Preparation of regional typologies using socio-economic indicators (2)</li><li>3. Application of Location Quotient (LQ) (01)</li><li>4. Calculation and interpretation of regional inequality using Coefficient of Variation and Gini Index (2)</li><li>5. Trend analysis of development indicators using Census/NFHS data (02)</li><li>6. Overlay of development programs (e.g., Aspirational Districts) with poverty/education/health maps. (01)</li></ol> | 30                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                              |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani, Haryana-127033

*Signature*

In-charge  
Page 40 of 181  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University



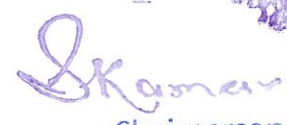
### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Friedmann, J. (1966). *Regional development policy: A case study of Venezuela*. MIT Press.
2. Myrdal, G. (1957). *Economic theory and underdeveloped regions*. Harper and Row.
3. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
4. Wallerstein, I. (2004). *World-systems analysis: An introduction*. Duke University Press.
5. Richardson, H. W. (1973). *Regional growth theory*. Macmillan.
6. Todaro, M. P., & Smith, S. C. (2020). *Economic development* (13th ed.). Pearson.
7. Glasson, J., & Marshall, T. (2007). *Regional planning* (5th ed.). Routledge.
8. NITI Aayog. (2021). *SDG India Index & Dashboard*. Government of India.
9. UNDP. (2020). *Human Development Report: The next frontier – Human development and the Anthropocene*.
10. Scott, A. J., & Storper, M. (2015). *The nature of cities: The scope and limits of urban theory*. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 39(1), 1–15.

| DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Foundations of Geospatial Technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 25PG GEO 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div><div>1. Understand the fundamental principles of geospatial technologies including GIS, GPS, and remote sensing.</div><div>2. Apply spatial data models and tools for real-world geographic problem-solving.</div><div>3. Use open-source and commercial GIS software for mapping, analysis, and decision support.</div><div>4. Critically evaluate geospatial applications in environment, disaster management, urban planning, and development.</div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Fundamentals of Geospatial Technology: Introduction to geospatial technologies: GIS, Remote Sensing, GPS, Web GIS, Spatial data types: raster vs. vector, attributes and metadata, Coordinate systems: Geographic vs. projected; UTM, WGS84, transformations, Open-source and proprietary geospatial software: QGIS, ArcGIS, Google Earth Engine.                                                                                                                  |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Data Models and Processing:</b> Spatial databases and data formats (Shapefile, GeoTIFF, KML, GPKG), Topology and spatial relationships, Geospatial data collection: digitization, GPS field data, crowdsourced platforms (OSM), Data quality, accuracy, and standards (FGDC, ISO).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |     |                                     | 15        |
| III                                                   | <b>Applications and Contemporary Trends:</b> Applications: urban planning, environmental monitoring, disaster risk reduction, agriculture, and public health, Introduction to spatial analysis: overlay, buffer, proximity, raster operations, Emerging trends: AI in GIS, drone mapping, cloud-based platforms (GEE, ArcGIS Online), Ethical and legal considerations: geoprivacy, data sharing, licensing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     |                                     | 15        |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Familiarization with GIS interface (QGIS/ArcGIS): Loading and visualizing raster and vector data (02)<br>2. Working with coordinate systems and projections: CRS assignment, transformation, and reprojection (02)<br>3. Digitization and editing of spatial features from toposheets or satellite imagery (02)<br>4. Attribute data handling and table joins: Querying and data management in GIS (02)<br>5. Georeferencing scanned maps using control points (02)<br>6. Buffering, overlay, and spatial query tools for spatial analysis (03) |                                                   |     |                                     | 30        |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                     | <b>75</b> |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                     |           |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |           |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |           |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |           |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |           |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |           |

*Signature*

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
2. Chang, K. T. (2020). *Introduction to geographic information systems* (9th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
3. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographic information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
4. Schowengerdt, R. A. (2007). *Remote sensing: Models and methods for image processing* (3rd ed.). Elsevier.
5. Bolstad, P. (2019). *GIS fundamentals: A first text on geographic information systems* (6th ed.). Eider Press.
6. Tomlinson, R. (2007). *Thinking about GIS: Geographic information system planning for managers* (4th ed.). Esri Press.
7. Jensen, J. R., & Jensen, R. R. (2013). *Introductory geographic information systems*. Pearson.
8. Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC). (2021). *OGC Standards and Best Practices*.  
<https://www.ogc.org>
9. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). (2020). *EarthExplorer and Landsat User Guide*.  
<https://earthexplorer.usgs.gov>

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| CC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Oceanography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 PG GEO 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Describe the origin, structure, and relief features of ocean basins and explain the physical and chemical properties of seawater.</div> <div>2. Analyze oceanic processes such as waves, tides, currents, and ocean–atmosphere interactions influencing climate and monsoon systems.</div> <div>3. Evaluate marine ecosystems, resources, and environmental challenges with special reference to the Indian Ocean and Indian coastal regions.</div> <div>4. Interpret oceanographic data, charts, and geospatial outputs to analyze marine processes, resources, and coastal hazards in India.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Fundamentals of Oceanography and Ocean Basins:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of oceanography in Geography and Earth System Science, Branches of oceanography, Origin, evolution and Distribution of oceans, Morphology of ocean basins: continental shelf, slope, rise, abyssal plains, mid-ocean ridges, seamounts, trenches, Physical and chemical properties of seawater: temperature, salinity, density, pressure, and heat budget, Latitudinal and vertical distribution of temperature and salinity                                                                                           |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Ocean Dynamics and Climate Interaction:</b> Waves: types and characteristics, Tides: theories, spring and neap tides, tidal patterns of the Indian coast, Ocean currents: causes, types, and global circulation, Indian Ocean circulation and monsoon-driven currents. Ocean–atmosphere interaction and heat transfer, ENSO and Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD) and their climatic influence, Sea-level changes and coastal implications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Marine Ecosystems, Resources, and Environmental Issues:</b> Marine ecosystems: pelagic and benthic systems, Coral reefs, mangroves, and estuaries, Marine productivity and food chains, Living and non-living marine resources, India’s Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) and Blue Economy, Marine pollution and environmental degradation, Coastal hazards: cyclones, storm surges, tsunamis, Climate change and ocean warming.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Interpretation of SST and salinity charts of the Indian Ocean (2)<br>2. Inventory and analysis of ISRO oceanographic missions, satellites, and data products related to ocean studies (e.g., OCEANSAT series, SARAL–Altika, SCATSAT, INSAT data) (3)<br>3. Analysis of wave characteristics along the Indian coast (1)<br>4. Tidal analysis of selected Indian ports (Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Kochi) (1)<br>5. Mapping of major surface currents of the Indian Ocean using atlases/GIS (2)<br>6. Identification and mapping of major fishing grounds of India (1)<br>7. Mapping coral reefs and mangrove ecosystems of India using satellite images (1)<br>8. Analysis of coastal hazards (cyclones/tsunami-prone zones) of India (2)<br>9. Preparation of a thematic map on marine resources/coastal vulnerability using GIS (1) | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Theory: 50</b><br><b>Practicum: 20</b><br><br><br>Chairperson<br>Department of Geography<br>Faculty of Earth, Environment<br>and Space Sciences<br>Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,<br>Bhiwani- Haryana-127031 |                                                   |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Class Participation                               | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Thurman, H. V., & Trujillo, A. P. (2017). *Essentials of Oceanography*. Pearson.
2. Garrison, T. (2016). *Oceanography: An Invitation to Marine Science*. Cengage Learning.
3. Pickard, G. L., & Emery, W. J. (1990). *Descriptive Physical Oceanography*. Pergamon Press.
4. Pinet, P. R. (2018). *Invitation to Oceanography*. Jones & Bartlett.
5. Sharma, R. C., & Vatal, M. (1985). *Oceanography for Geographers*. Chaitanya Publishing House.
6. Rao, A. D., & Sivakumar, R. (2010). *Indian Oceanography*. Oxford & IBH.
7. Talley, L. D., Pickard, G. L., Emery, W. J., & Swift, J. H. (2011). *Descriptive Physical Oceanography*. Academic Press.
8. Tomczak, M., & Godfrey, J. S. (2003). *Regional Oceanography: An Introduction*. Pergamon.
9. Ministry of Earth Sciences (MoES), Government of India – Reports and Publications.
10. INCOIS & NIOT (India) – Oceanographic data portals and technical documents.

| CC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Theories and Models in Human Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 PG GEO 202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the philosophical foundations, evolution, and major theoretical perspectives in Human Geography.</div> <div>2. Critically evaluate key spatial, economic, social, and behavioural models used in human geographical analysis.</div> <div>3. Apply theories and models to interpret patterns of population, settlements, economic activities, and regional development.</div> <div>4. Use quantitative, cartographic, and geospatial techniques to apply and test human geography models with Indian examples.</div>                |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Philosophical Foundations and Evolution of Human Geography:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of Human Geography, Philosophical foundations of human geographical thought: environmental determinism, possibilism, and neo-determinism, Areal differentiation and regional approach, Quantitative revolution and spatial science, Behavioural and humanistic geography, Radical, welfare, and Marxist geography, Post-modernism, feminist geography, and critical approaches, Relevance of theories in contemporary human geographical research. |           | 15            |

*Keelvan*

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Skamar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Organization, Population, and Settlement Models:</b> Concept of spatial organization and spatial interaction, Models of spatial interaction: gravity model and intervening opportunity model, Population theories and models: Malthusian theory and Demographic Transition Model, Migration theories and models, Rural settlement patterns and agricultural land-use models, Urban structure models: concentric zone, sector, and multiple nuclei models, Central Place Theory: assumptions, hierarchy, spacing, applications, and limitations, Applicability of classical models in the Indian context.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Economic, Regional, and Development Models:</b> Location Theories: Von Thünen's agricultural location model, Weber's industrial location theory, Lösch's market area theory, Industrial location and regional development models, Growth pole theory and cumulative causation, Core-periphery and dependency models, World-systems theory, Models of regional inequality and development planning, Application of models to Indian regional development, Critical evaluation and contemporary relevance of human geographical models.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><br>1. Application of gravity model using population and distance data (Indian cities) (02)<br>2. Central Place Theory: hierarchy and spacing analysis using selected Indian towns (2)<br>3. Testing Von Thünen's agricultural land-use model with Indian examples (01)<br>4. Urban land-use analysis using concentric zone or multiple nuclei model (2)<br>5. Population growth analysis using Demographic Transition Model (India/States) (1)<br>6. Migration analysis using census-based data (push-pull factors) (1)<br>7. Regional development analysis using core-periphery framework (1)<br>8. Mapping spatial interaction and accessibility using GIS tools (2) |                                                   |     | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |

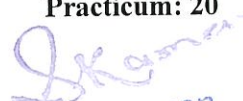
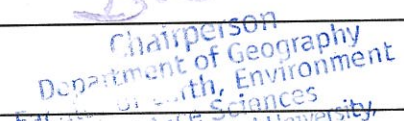
**Part C-Learning Resources**

**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G., & Watts, M. (2009). *The Dictionary of Human Geography* (5th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
2. Gregory, D., Johnston, R., Pratt, G., Watts, M., & Whatmore, S. (2011). *The Sage Handbook of Human Geography*. Sage Publications.
3. Haggett, P. (2001). *Geography: A Global Synthesis*. Pearson Education.
4. Haggett, P., Cliff, A. D., & Frey, A. (1977). *Locational Analysis in Human Geography*. Edward Arnold.
5. Chorley, R. J., & Haggett, P. (1967). *Models in Geography*. Methuen.
6. Knox, P. L., & Marston, S. A. (2016). *Human Geography: Places and Regions in Global Context*. Pearson.
7. Pacione, M. (2009). *Urban Geography: A Global Perspective*. Routledge.
8. Mandal, R. B. (2011). *Introduction to Human Geography*. Concept Publishing Company (India).
9. Singh, R. L. (Ed.) (2005). *Environmental Geography*. Rawat Publications (Indian perspective on human-environment interaction).
10. Census of India (Latest Edition). Registrar General of India – for population and migration analysis.



| CC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Regional Geography of India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 PG GEO 203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div>1. Understand the physical, cultural, and economic diversity of India using a regional framework.</div><div>2. Analyze the interrelationships between physical environment, resources, population, and economic activities across Indian regions.</div><div>3. Critically evaluate regional disparities, development issues, and planning regions in India.</div><div>4. Apply regional analysis techniques using maps, statistical data, and geospatial tools to interpret Indian regions.</div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Conceptual Framework and Physical Regionalization of India: Concept, scope, and significance of regional geography, Approaches to regionalization: physical, economic, cultural, and planning regions, India as a geographical unity and diversity, Physiographic divisions of India, Climate regions of India: monsoon mechanism, climatic types, Natural vegetation and soil regions of India, Influence of physical environment on regional development.                                                       |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| II                                                    | <b>Population, Cultural, and Economic Regions of India:</b> Population distribution, density, growth, and regional patterns, Population composition: linguistic, religious, and tribal regions, Settlement patterns: rural and urban regions of India, Agricultural regions of India: cropping patterns and agricultural regionalization, Industrial regions: major industrial belts and clusters, Transport and communication regions, Resource regions: water, mineral, and energy resources, Regional patterns of economic development and disparities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    | 15        |
| III                                                   | <b>Planning Regions and Regional Development Issues:</b> Concept of planning regions and regional planning in India, Regionalization by Planning Commission and NITI Aayog, Specific Regions of India: drought-prone, flood-prone, tribal, desert, hill, and coastal regions, Regional inequalities and development challenges, Special economic regions and corridors, Border regions and strategic regions, Sustainable regional development and environmental issues, Case studies of selected Indian regions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    | 15        |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><br>1. Delineation of physiographic regions of India using outline maps (1)<br>2. Climatic regionalization of India based on rainfall and temperature data (2)<br>3. Mapping population density and growth patterns of Indian states (2)<br>4. Identification and mapping of agricultural regions of India (2)<br>5. Mapping major industrial regions and transport corridors (2)<br>6. Regional analysis of resource distribution (minerals, power) (2)<br>7. Preparation of a regional development profile of a selected Indian state/region using GIS or secondary data (2) |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    | 30        |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    | <b>75</b> |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50</b><br><b>Practicum: 20</b><br> |           |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                                                                                                                    |           |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                                                                                                                    |           |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                                                                                                                    |           |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |                                               |           |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Singh, R. L. (Ed.). (2009). *India: A Regional Geography*. National Geographical Society of India.
2. Husain, M. (2014). *Geography of India*. McGraw-Hill Education.
3. Khullar, D. R. (2018). *India: A Comprehensive Geography*. Kalyani Publishers.
4. Spate, O. H. K., & Learmonth, A. T. A. (1967). *India and Pakistan: A General and Regional Geography*. Methuen.
5. Sharma, T. C., & Coutinho, J. (2006). *Economic Geography of India*. Macmillan India.
6. Singh, G. (2010). *Geography of India*. Atma Ram & Sons.
7. Planning Commission of India. (2014). *Report on Regional Development*. Government of India.
8. NITI Aayog. (2020). *Strategy for New India @75*. Government of India.
9. Census of India. (2011). *Primary Census Abstract*. Registrar General of India.

  
Incharge

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| CC 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Remote Sensing & GIS (Theory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 25 PG GEO 204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CC 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div>1. Understand the principles, platforms, sensors, and data characteristics of remote sensing systems.</div> <div>2. Understand the concepts, data structures, and analytical techniques of Geographic Information Systems.</div> <div>3. Analyze spatial data using digital image processing and GIS-based analytical methods.</div> <div>4. Apply Remote Sensing and GIS techniques for resource assessment, environmental analysis, and regional planning.</div>                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -         | 4             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -         | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -         | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -         | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare nine questions, selecting two questions from each of the four units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt five questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the four units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Fundamentals of Remote Sensing:</b> Nature, scope, and development of remote sensing, Radiation principles and laws of black body radiation: Planck’s Law, Stefan–Boltzmann Law, Wien’s Displacement Law, and Kirchhoff’s Law, Electromagnetic radiation and the electromagnetic spectrum, Energy–matter interaction, Atmospheric effects on electromagnetic radiation, Spectral reflectance characteristics of Earth surface features, Platforms and sensors: ground, airborne, and satellite platforms, Types of sensors: passive and active sensors, Spatial, spectral, radiometric, and temporal resolutions. |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Remote Sensing Data and Image Interpretation:</b> Satellite systems and sensors: Landsat, IRS, Sentinel, MODIS, Cartosat, Data products and formats, Visual image interpretation elements: tone, texture, shape, size, pattern, association, Digital image processing concepts: image enhancement, filtering, classification (supervised and unsupervised), Accuracy assessment, Applications of remote sensing in land use/land cover mapping, agriculture, water resources, forestry, and disaster management (Indian examples). | 15                       |
| III                                                   | <b>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems (GIS):</b> Concept, components, and functions of GIS, Spatial data models: vector and raster data structures, Attribute data and database management systems, Data input, editing, and topology, Coordinate systems, map projections, and georeferencing, Spatial data quality and errors, GIS software overview (Open Source Softwares)                                                                                                                                            | 15                       |
| IV                                                    | <b>Spatial Analysis, Modeling, and Applications of GIS:</b> Spatial analysis techniques: overlay, buffering, network analysis, surface analysis, Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) and terrain analysis, Spatial interpolation techniques, GIS modeling and decision support systems, Integration of Remote Sensing and GIS, Applications of GIS in urban planning, environmental management, resource planning, climate studies, and regional development, Emerging trends: Web GIS, GPS integration, and geospatial governance.       | 15                       |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 60                       |
| Suggested Evaluation Methods                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Internal Assessment: 30                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | End Term Examination: 70 |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory: 70               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| Part C-Learning Resources                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |



**Incharge**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Chairperson**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. W. (2015). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation*. Wiley.
2. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective*. Pearson.
3. Campbell, J. B., & Wynne, R. H. (2011). *Introduction to Remote Sensing*. Guilford Press.
4. Burrough, P. A., McDonnell, R. A., & Lloyd, C. D. (2015). *Principles of Geographical Information Systems*. Oxford University Press.
5. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographic Information Systems and Science*. Wiley.
6. Aronoff, S. (1995). *Geographic Information Systems: A Management Perspective*. WDL Publications.
7. DeMers, M. N. (2008). *Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems*. Wiley.
8. NRSC. (2019). *Remote Sensing Applications in India*. National Remote Sensing Centre, ISRO.
9. Chang, K. T. (2018). *Introduction to Geographic Information Systems*. McGraw-Hill Education.
10. ISRO. (Latest Edition). *Indian Remote Sensing Satellite Systems and Applications*. Government of India.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| PC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |       |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remote Sensing & GIS (Practical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |       |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 25PG GEO 205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |       |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |       |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |       |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |       |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <div>1. Handle and preprocess satellite data using standard remote sensing software.</div> <div>2. Perform visual and digital image interpretation for thematic mapping.</div> <div>3. Create, manage, and analyze spatial databases using GIS tools.</div> <div>4. Integrate Remote Sensing and GIS techniques for applied geographical problem-solving.</div> |           |       |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Practical | Total |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4         | 4     |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 8         | 8     |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30        | 30    |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 70        | 70    |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100       | 100   |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |       |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |
| <p><b>Instructions for Lab Exercises &amp; Practical Record:</b> Students are required to complete all practical exercises outlined in the syllabus, ensuring that at least 7–8 exercises are prepared and documented from each unit. Proper pagination and organization of the record are mandatory for appearing in the final examination.</p> <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall set eight exercises based on the syllabus, with two exercises from each unit. Students are required to attempt four exercises, selecting one from each unit. All exercises carry equal marks.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Distribution of Marks for Evaluation</b></p> <div><div>Exercise = 10x4=40</div><div>File Record = 15</div><div>Viva-voce : 15</div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |

| Unit                                                          | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Contact Hours                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| I                                                             | <b>Satellite Data Handling and Image Pre-Processing:</b> Introduction to remote sensing software (ERDAS Imagine / ENVI / QGIS), Importing and managing satellite data (Landsat, Sentinel, IRS), Image sub-setting and layer stacking, Radiometric and geometric corrections, Image enhancement techniques: contrast stretching, filtering, band combinations, Preparation of false colour composites (FCCs).                                                                                                           | 30                                                        |    |
| II                                                            | <b>Image Interpretation and Digital Classification:</b> Visual image interpretation using elements such as tone, texture, shape, size, pattern, and association, Preparation of interpretation keys, Digital image classification techniques: supervised and unsupervised classification, Accuracy assessment and error matrix, Land use / land cover (LULC) mapping using satellite imagery, Change detection analysis using multi-temporal data.                                                                     | 30                                                        |    |
| III                                                           | <b>GIS Database Creation and Spatial Analysis:</b> Creation of vector and raster databases, Digitization of spatial features and attribute data entry, Georeferencing of maps and images, Topology creation and error correction, Spatial analysis techniques: buffering, overlay analysis, proximity analysis, Network and surface analysis, Preparation of thematic maps using GIS.                                                                                                                                  | 30                                                        |    |
| IV                                                            | <b>Integration of Remote Sensing &amp; GIS and Applications:</b> Integration of satellite data with GIS layers, Digital Elevation Model (DEM) generation and terrain analysis (slope, aspect, relief), Watershed and drainage analysis, Site suitability analysis using multi-criteria evaluation, Application-oriented projects in urban planning, agriculture, water resources, environmental management, and disaster studies (Indian case studies), Preparation of a mini-project and map layout for presentation. | 30                                                        |    |
| Total Contact Hours                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 120                                                       |    |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                           |    |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                           |    |
| ➤ Practicum                                                   | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ➤ Practicum                                               | 70 |
| ○ Lab Participation:                                          | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Examination (Lab Exercises, Practical Record & Viva) : 70 |    |
| ○ Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/Practical Record etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |    |
| ○ Field/Lab Performances:                                     | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |    |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                           |    |



**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. W. (2015). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation: Laboratory Manual*. Wiley.
2. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective – Exercises and Applications*. Pearson.
3. Sabins, F. F. (2007). *Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation with Practical Applications*. Waveland Press.
4. Campbell, J. B., & Wynne, R. H. (2011). *Introduction to Remote Sensing: Laboratory Exercises*. Guilford Press.
5. Chang, K. T. (2018). *Introduction to Geographic Information Systems: Practical Workbook*. McGraw-Hill Education.
6. DeMers, M. N. (2008). *Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems: Laboratory Manual*. Wiley.
7. NRSC. (2020). *Remote Sensing and GIS Training Manual*. National Remote Sensing Centre, ISRO, Hyderabad.
8. ISRO. (2019). *Manual on Satellite Data Products and Applications*. Government of India.
9. QGIS Development Team. (Latest Edition). *QGIS Training Manual*. QGIS.org.
10. ESRI. (Latest Edition). *ArcGIS Desktop: Step-by-Step Exercise Manual*. ESRI Press.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hydrology and Water Resource Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the hydrological cycle, processes, and components governing surface and groundwater systems.</div> <div>2. Analyze hydrological data and basin characteristics for understanding runoff, floods, and droughts.</div> <div>3. Evaluate water resources, management strategies, and water-related issues in India.</div> <div>4. Apply hydrological methods, data analysis, and GIS techniques for water resource assessment and management.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Fundamentals of Hydrology:</b> Hydrology: nature, scope, and significance in Geography and Earth system science, Hydrological cycle and water balance, Precipitation: forms, measurement, and spatial distribution, Evaporation, evapotranspiration, and infiltration, Surface runoff: factors affecting runoff and runoff estimation, Stream flow and river regimes, Groundwater: occurrence, aquifers, porosity, permeability, and groundwater movement.       |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Drainage Basin Hydrology and Hydrological Hazards:</b> Drainage basin as a hydrological unit, Morphometric analysis of drainage basins, Hydrographs: components, unit hydrograph concept, Floods: causes, frequency analysis, and flood control measures, Droughts: types, causes, and indices, Soil erosion and sediment yield, Watershed management approach, Case studies of Indian river basins.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15                          |
| III                                                   | <b>Water Resource Management and Policy Issues:</b> Surface and groundwater resources of India, Water demand and availability, Irrigation systems and command area development, Multipurpose river valley projects, Inter-basin water transfer, Groundwater development and problems, Water quality issues and pollution, Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM), Rainwater harvesting and watershed development, Water governance, policies, and transboundary water issues in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                          |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Analysis of rainfall data and calculation of mean rainfall using arithmetic mean method (2)<br>2. Estimation of average rainfall using Thiessen polygon method (2)<br>3. Computation of mean rainfall using isohyetal method (2)<br>4. Preparation and interpretation of hydrographs from discharge data (2)<br>5. Estimation of runoff using simple empirical & digital methods (2)<br>6. Morphometric analysis of a drainage basin using Survey of India toposheets or DEMs (2)<br>7. Watershed delineation and drainage analysis using GIS techniques (2)<br>8. Analysis of groundwater level data and preparation of water table contour maps (2) | 30                          |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 75                          |
| Suggested Evaluation Methods                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
| Internal Assessment: 30                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | End Term Examination: 70    |
| Theory: 20                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Theory: 50<br>Practicum: 20 |
| Practicum: 10                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Chow, V. T., Maidment, D. R., & Mays, L. W. (2014). *Applied Hydrology*. McGraw-Hill Education.
2. Ward, R. C., & Robinson, M. (2000). *Principles of Hydrology*. McGraw-Hill.
3. Subramanya, K. (2013). *Engineering Hydrology*. Tata McGraw-Hill.
4. Singh, V. P. (1992). *Elementary Hydrology*. Prentice Hall.
5. Maidment, D. R. (2002). *Handbook of Hydrology*. McGraw-Hill.
6. Sharma, K. D., & Singh, V. P. (2016). *Hydrology and Water Resources of India*. Springer.
7. Central Water Commission. (Latest Edition). *Water Resources of India*. Government of India.
8. National Institute of Hydrology. (Latest Edition). *Hydrological Data and Training Manuals*. Roorkee.
9. FAO. (2011). *Guide to Integrated Water Resources Management*. Food and Agriculture Organization.
10. Central Ground Water Board. (Latest Edition). *Groundwater Year Book of India*. Government of India.



| DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Political Geography and Geopolitics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 25PG GEO 207                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Understand the concepts, scope, and evolution of Political Geography and Geopolitics.</li><li>2. Analyze the spatial dimensions of state, territory, boundaries, power, and political processes.</li><li>3. Critically evaluate classical and contemporary geopolitical theories in a global and Indian context.</li><li>4. Apply cartographic, spatial, and analytical techniques to interpret geopolitical patterns, conflicts, and strategic regions.</li></ol>                                        |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Foundations of Political Geography:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of Political Geography, Relationship between geography, politics, and power, Evolution of political geographical thought, State: concept, origin, elements, and functions, Nation, nationalism, and nation-state, Territory and territoriality, Frontiers and boundaries: types, functions, and boundary disputes, Electoral geography: spatial patterns of voting behaviour, voting patterns, political regions, constituency delimitation, and gerrymandering.</p> |           | 15            |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                           | <b>Classical and Modern Geopolitical Theories:</b> Meaning and scope of geopolitics, Classical geopolitical theories: Ratzel's organic theory of the state, Mackinder's Heartland theory, Mahan's Sea Power theory, Spykman's Rimland theory, Cold War geopolitics and balance of power, Modern and critical geopolitics, Post-Cold War geopolitical order, Geopolitics of globalization and regional blocs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| III                                                          | <b>Contemporary Geopolitical Issues and Indian Perspective:</b> Geopolitics of natural resources: water, energy, and minerals, Geopolitics of oceans, cyberspace, and climate change, Political geography of borders, conflicts, and terrorism, Geopolitics of South Asia, India's geopolitical position in the Indian Ocean region, India-China-Pakistan-Bangladesh relations, Regional organizations and global power structures, Emerging geopolitical challenges in the 21st century.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| IV                                                           | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Preparation of maps of major geopolitical regions of Asia/World (2)<br>2. Mapping and analysis of international and disputed boundaries (India-specific examples) (2)<br>3. Delineation and analysis of geopolitical regions of the world (2)<br>4. Mapping major global and regional power blocs and strategic alliances (2)<br>5. Spatial analysis of resource-based conflicts (water, oil, minerals) (2)<br>6. Mapping conflict zones, buffer states, and strategic chokepoints (2)<br>7. Electoral mapping and analysis using constituency-level data (India) (2)<br>8. Preparation of a geopolitical case study map using GIS or secondary data (2) | 30                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| Total Contact Hours                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 75                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br>Chairperson<br>Department of Geography<br>Faculty of Earth, Environment<br>& Space Sciences<br>Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,<br>Bhiwani-Haryana-127031 |     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| Class Participation                                          | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| Seminar/presentation/as<br>signment/quiz/class test<br>etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                                | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Class Participation                                                                                                                                                                             | Nil |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Seminar/<br>Demonstration/Viva-<br>voce/Lab records etc.:                                                                                                                                       | 10  |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mid-Term Exam                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Glassner, M. I., & Fahrer, J. (2004). *Political Geography*. Wiley.
2. Cox, K. R., Low, M., & Robinson, J. (2008). *The SAGE Handbook of Political Geography*. Sage Publications.
3. Taylor, P. J., Flint, C., & Pain, K. (2014). *Political Geography: World-Economy, Nation-State and Locality*. Pearson.
4. Agnew, J. (2016). *Globalization and Sovereignty*. Rowman & Littlefield.
5. Dodds, K. (2010). *Geopolitics: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press.
6. Parker, G. (1998). *Geopolitics: Past, Present and Future*. Pinter.
7. Cohen, S. B. (2015). *Geopolitics: The Geography of International Relations*. Rowman & Littlefield.
8. Dikshit, R. D. (2011). *Geopolitical Studies: A Geography of Conflict and Cooperation*. Prentice Hall of India.
9. Flint, C. (2017). *Introduction to Geopolitics*. Routledge.
10. Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India. (Latest Edition). *Annual Report and Policy Documents*.

| DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Disasterscapes of India: Typologies and Regional Patterns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 208                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, classification, and spatial patterns of disasters in India.</div> <div>2. Analyze the physical and socio-economic factors shaping India's disaster-prone regions.</div> <div>3. Evaluate disaster risk reduction, mitigation, and governance frameworks with regional perspectives.</div> <div>4. Apply spatial, statistical, and geospatial techniques to map and analyze disaster typologies and regional vulnerability in India.</div>                                                                                    |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Conceptual Framework and Disaster Typologies: Concept of disaster, hazard, vulnerability, and risk, Disaster geography and disasterscapes approach, Classification of disasters: natural, anthropogenic, and biological, Geological disasters: earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, Hydrometeorological disasters: floods, cyclones, droughts, heat waves, Coastal and marine disasters: storm surges and tsunamis, Technological and industrial disasters, Epidemics and biological hazards, Disaster cycle: preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Regional Patterns of Disasters in India:</b> Seismic zones of India and earthquake-prone regions, Landslide-prone regions of Himalayas, Western Ghats, and North-East India, Flood-prone river basins of India, Drought-prone regions and arid-semi-arid zones, Cyclone-prone coastal regions of Bay of Bengal and Arabian Sea, Tsunami-affected regions of India, Heat wave and cold wave regions, Urban disasters and industrial hazard zones, Spatial clustering and regional contrasts of disasters in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                          |
| III                                                   | <b>Disaster Risk Reduction, Governance, and Climate Change:</b> Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) concepts and frameworks, Disaster management institutions in India (NDMA, SDMA, DDMA), National Disaster Management Plan and policies, Community-based disaster risk management, Early warning systems and disaster preparedness, Climate change and increasing disaster risks, Resilience, adaptation, and sustainable development, Case studies of major Indian disasters and lessons learned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15                          |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Preparation of hazard maps showing earthquake, flood, cyclone, and drought-prone regions of India (3)<br>2. Delineation and analysis of seismic zones using BIS or NDMA data (1)<br>3. Mapping flood-prone river basins using historical flood data (2)<br>4. Spatial analysis of cyclone tracks and coastal vulnerability of India (1)<br>5. Identification and mapping of landslide-prone regions using Geospatial Data (1)<br>6. Preparation of drought vulnerability maps using rainfall variability indices (2)<br>7. GIS-based multi-hazard vulnerability analysis for a selected region (1)<br>8. Preparation of a disaster risk profile and mitigation plan for a selected Indian state or district of your choice (1) | 30                          |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 75                          |
| Suggested Evaluation Methods                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |
| Internal Assessment: 30                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | End Term Examination: 70    |
| Theory: 20                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Theory: 50<br>Practicum: 20 |
| Practicum: 10                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |

### Part C-Learning Resources

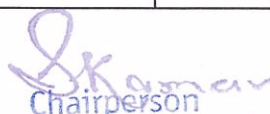
#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Cutter, S. L. (2006). *Hazards, Vulnerability and Environmental Justice*. Earthscan.
2. Smith, K. (2013). *Environmental Hazards: Assessing Risk and Reducing Disaster*. Routledge.
3. Alexander, D. (2013). *Natural Disasters*. Springer.
4. Dikshit, A. (Ed.). (2019). *Disaster Risk Reduction in India*. Springer.
5. NDMA. (2019). *National Disaster Management Plan*. Government of India.
6. Sharma, E., & Choudhury, D. (2017). *Disaster Management in India*. Oxford University Press.
7. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction*. United Nations.
8. ISRO. (2018). *Disaster Management Support Programme*. Government of India.
9. Ministry of Home Affairs. (Latest Edition). *Annual Report on Disaster Management*. Government of India.
10. Census of India. (2011). *Primary Census Abstract*. Registrar General of India.



| DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Regional Planning and Policy in India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 209                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div>1. Understand the concepts, approaches, and evolution of regional planning in India.</div><div>2. Analyze regional disparities, planning regions, and development strategies using spatial perspectives.</div><div>3. Evaluate regional development policies, institutions, and planning frameworks in India.</div><div>4. Apply regional planning tools, data analysis, and GIS techniques to assess regional development and policy outcomes.</div></div>           |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Conceptual Foundations of Regional Planning:</b> Concept, scope, and objectives of regional planning, Region and regionalization, Approaches to regional planning: comprehensive, sectoral, and integrated planning, Growth pole theory and cumulative causation in planning context, Regional imbalance and spatial inequality, Indicators of regional development, Role of infrastructure and resource base in regional planning, Relevance of regional planning in India. |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Regional Planning Framework and Policies in India:</b> Evolution of regional planning in India, Planning regions and regionalization by Planning Commission and NITI Aayog, Five-Year Plans and regional development strategies, Backward region development programmes, Area-based planning: tribal, hill, desert, coastal, and border area planning, Special Economic Zones (SEZs) and industrial corridors, Urban and rural regional planning linkages, Role of decentralization and local governance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Contemporary Regional Policy Issues and Sustainable Development:</b> Regional disparities and inter-state inequalities, Regional policy reforms in post-liberalization India, Infrastructure-led development and regional connectivity, Environmental considerations in regional planning, Climate change and regional resilience planning, Inclusive and participatory planning, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and regional planning, Case studies of selected regional development programmes in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br><br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Exercises:</b><br>1. Delineation of planning regions using physical and socio-economic indicators (2)<br>2. Mapping regional disparities using development indicators (income, literacy, infrastructure) (2)<br>3. Analysis of agricultural, industrial, or infrastructure-based planning regions (3)<br>4. Identification and mapping of backward and problem regions of India (2)<br>5. Evaluation of area-based development programmes using secondary data (2)<br>6. GIS-based analysis of regional connectivity and transport corridors (1)<br>7. Preparation of a regional development profile of a selected Indian state or region (1)<br>8. Policy evaluation exercise of a regional development programme (case study based) (1) | 30                                  |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75                                  |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Friedman, J. (2005). *Regional Development Policy: A Case Study of Venezuela*. MIT Press.
2. Glasson, J., Chadwick, A., & Kincaid, D. (2005). *Urban and Regional Planning*. Routledge.
3. Misra, R. P., Sundaram, K. V., & Rao, V. L. S. P. (1978). *Regional Development Planning in India*. Vikas Publishing House.
4. Sundaram, K. V. (1987). *Regional Planning in India*. Concept Publishing Company.
5. NITI Aayog. (2020). *Strategy for New India @75*. Government of India.
6. Planning Commission of India. (2014). *Twelfth Five Year Plan*. Government of India.
7. Singh, R. L. (Ed.). (2009). *Regional Development Planning in India*. National Geographical Society of India.
8. Datta, A. (2006). *Regional Planning in India*. Serials Publications.
9. Government of India. (Latest Edition). *Economic Survey*. Ministry of Finance.
10. Census of India. (2011). *Primary Census Abstract*. Registrar General of India.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Remote Sensing: Principles and Applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Understand the physical principles, platforms, and sensors used in remote sensing.</li><li>2. Interpret satellite data and imagery characteristics for geographical analysis.</li><li>3. Evaluate applications of remote sensing in natural resource management and environmental studies.</li><li>4. Apply digital image processing and interpretation techniques to solve real-world geographical problems.</li></ol>                                     |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Fundamentals of Remote Sensing:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of remote sensing in Geography and Earth System Science, Electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with atmosphere and Earth surface, Spectral characteristics of vegetation, soil, and water, Remote sensing platforms: ground-based, airborne, and space-borne systems, Types of sensors: passive and active sensors, Spatial, spectral, radiometric, and temporal resolution, Data products and image characteristics. |           | 15            |

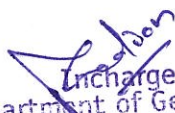


|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Satellite Systems and Data Interpretation:</b> Earth observation satellite systems: polar orbiting and geostationary satellites, Indian Remote Sensing (IRS) satellite programme and sensors, International satellite systems (Landsat, Sentinel, MODIS), Image interpretation elements: tone, texture, shape, pattern, size, association, Visual and digital image interpretation, Pre-processing of satellite data: geometric and radiometric corrections, Introduction to image classification techniques.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Applications of Remote Sensing:</b> Applications in land use and land cover mapping, Agricultural resource monitoring and crop assessment, Forest and biodiversity studies, Water resource assessment and watershed management, Urban and regional planning, Disaster monitoring and management, Climate and environmental change studies, Integration of remote sensing with GIS for spatial decision-making.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <p><b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.</p> <p>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br/><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i></p> <p><b>Exercises:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Identification of satellite platforms, sensors, and data products (2)</li><li>2. Visual interpretation of satellite images using standard interpretation keys (2)</li><li>3. Digital image enhancement techniques (contrast stretching, filtering) (2)</li><li>4. Calculation of vegetation indices (e.g., NDVI, NDWI) (2)</li><li>5. Supervised and unsupervised image classification (2)</li><li>6. Preparation of land use / land cover maps using satellite imagery (2)</li><li>7. Change detection analysis using multi-temporal satellite data (1)</li><li>8. Preparation of an application-based remote sensing project using Indian datasets (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| Total Contact Hours                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 75                                  |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. (2015). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation*. Wiley.
2. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective*. Pearson.
3. Campbell, J. B., & Wynne, R. H. (2011). *Introduction to Remote Sensing*. Guilford Press.
4. Sabins, F. F. (2007). *Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation*. Waveland Press.
5. Chuvieco, E. (2016). *Fundamentals of Satellite Remote Sensing*. CRC Press.
6. Joseph, G. (2018). *Fundamentals of Remote Sensing*. Universities Press.
7. Narayan, L. R. A. (2015). *Remote Sensing and Its Applications*. Universities Press.
8. ISRO. (2019). *Remote Sensing Applications*. Indian Space Research Organisation.
9. Mather, P. M., & Koch, M. (2011). *Computer Processing of Remotely-Sensed Images*. Wiley.
10. Congalton, R. G., & Green, K. (2019). *Assessing the Accuracy of Remotely Sensed Data*. CRC

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani-127031



| VAC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sacred Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VAC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <div>1. Explain the concept, philosophy, and significance of sacred geography in Indian Knowledge Systems.</div> <div>2. Interpret sacred landscapes, rivers, mountains, and pilgrimage networks as cultural-spiritual spaces.</div> <div>3. Analyze the role of sacred geography in environmental ethics, sustainability, and cultural continuity.</div> <div>4. Understand India's sacred spatial traditions as living heritage contributing to national identity and well-being.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -         | 2             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -         | 2             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 15            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 35            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 50            |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare five questions, selecting two questions from each of the two units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying one marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt three questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the two units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Conceptual Foundations of Sacred Geography:</b> Meaning and scope of sacred geography, Geography in Indian philosophical traditions, Cosmological understanding of space (Desha), time (Kala), and direction (Dik), Concept of sacred space in Vedic, Puranic, and Itihasic literature, Panchabhuta and landscape symbolism, Sacred cosmograms: Mandala and Yantra, Tirtha concept and spatial sanctity, Relationship between nature, divinity, and human settlements in Indian thought, Interface between religion and science in sacred spaces: temple architecture aligned with solar and lunar movements (e.g., Sun temples), geomantic principles, ritual practices, and cultural customs. |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Sacred Landscapes, Pilgrimage and Cultural Ecology of India:</b> Sacred rivers of India:, Sacred mountains, forests and groves, Pilgrimage geography: Char Dham, Jyotirlingas, Shakti Peethas, and Pancha Bhoota temples, Sacred cities and cultural landscapes: Kashi, Ayodhya, Mathura, Ujjain, Puri, and Madurai, Festivals and ritual landscapes, Sacred geography and environmental conservation, Contemporary relevance of sacred geography in culture and sustainability. | 15                              |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>30</b>                       |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 15</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>End Term Examination: 35</b> |
| Class Participation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Theory: 35</b>               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
| Mid-Term Exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| <b>Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| 1. Eck, D. L. (2012). <i>India: A Sacred Geography</i> . Harmony Books.<br>2. Kramrisch, S. (1976). <i>The Hindu Temple</i> . Motilal Banarsidass.<br>3. Goswami, B. N., & Bajpai, S. (2011). <i>Sacred Geography of India</i> . National Book Trust.<br>4. Singh, R. P. B. (2013). <i>Sacred Geography of India</i> . Cambridge Scholars Publishing.<br>5. Michell, G. (1994). <i>The Hindu Temple: An Introduction to Its Meaning and Forms</i> . University of Chicago Press.<br>6. Nair, C. K. G. (2011). <i>Environmental Ethics in Indian Tradition</i> . Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts.<br>7. IGNCA. (2010). <i>Sacred Landscapes of India</i> . Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts.<br>8. Kinsley, D. (1998). <i>Hinduism and Ecology</i> . Motilal Banarsidass.<br>9. Bhattacharyya, N. N. (1997). <i>Indian Religious Historiography</i> . Munshiram Manoharlal.<br>10. Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2022). <i>Indian Knowledge Systems Framework</i> . Government of India.<br>11. Ali, S. M. (1966). <i>Geography of the Puranas</i> . People's Publishing House. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |

*Keelan*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Skamar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| CC 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Biogeography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 301                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the scope, concepts, theoretical foundations, and major paradigms of biogeography, and explain patterns of plant and animal distribution across the Earth.</div> <div>2. Analyze the influence of climate, relief, soils, evolutionary processes, and ecological interactions in shaping biogeographic regions and biodiversity patterns.</div> <div>3. Evaluate ecosystem dynamics, biodiversity distribution, and contemporary conservation issues at global, national, and regional scales.</div> <div>4. Apply field techniques, thematic mapping, geospatial tools, and quantitative methods for biogeographic analysis, biodiversity assessment, and interpretation.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations and Principles of Biogeography:</b> Nature, scope, significance and interdisciplinary relevance of biogeography; historical development of biogeographic thought; contributions of Humboldt, Darwin, Wallace and modern biogeographers; basic concepts: species, population, community, ecosystem, biome, habitat and niche; ecological, historical and evolutionary biogeography; biogeographic regions of the world; floristic kingdoms and zoogeographical realms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | 15            |

*Redlon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Skamar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Biogeographic Processes and Distribution Patterns:</b> Evolution, adaptation, speciation and extinction; dispersal, migration and colonization; endemism, relics and disjunct distributions; environmental controls of life: climate, soil, topography and hydrology; ecological succession and ecosystem dynamics; theory of island biogeography; biodiversity gradients in relation to latitude, altitude and continentality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Biogeography, Conservation and Applied Perspectives:</b> Global biomes and major vegetation formations: tropical rainforest, grassland, desert, tundra and temperate forests; biodiversity hotspots of the world and India; anthropogenic impacts on ecosystems: deforestation, habitat fragmentation, invasive species and climate change; principles of conservation biogeography; protected areas, wildlife management and ecological restoration; geospatial approaches in biogeographic analysis and biodiversity monitoring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Mapping of major biogeographic realms, floristic kingdoms and biodiversity hotspots. (2)<br>2. Interpretation of climatic and vegetation maps for biogeographic analysis. (2)<br>3. Analysis of biodiversity gradients using altitudinal and latitudinal transects. (2)<br>4. Land use/land cover and habitat analysis using satellite imagery and GIS. (2)<br>5. Field-based vegetation sampling using quadrat and transect methods in a local or nearby region. (1)<br>6. Preparation of a thematic biogeographic map using GIS tools. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Nil                                 |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Cox, C. B., Moore, P. D., & Ladle, R. J. (2016). *Biogeography: An ecological and evolutionary approach* (9th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
2. Lomolino, M. V., Riddle, B. R., Whittaker, R. J., & Brown, J. H. (2017). *Biogeography* (5th ed.). Sinauer Associates.
3. MacDonald, G. M. (2003). *Biogeography: Space, time and life*. John Wiley & Sons.
4. Huggett, R. J. (2004). *Fundamentals of biogeography* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
5. Brown, J. H., & Lomolino, M. V. (1998). *Biogeography* (2nd ed.). Sinauer Associates.
6. Whittaker, R. J., Fernández-Palacios, J. M., & Matthews, T. J. (2017). *Island biogeography: Ecology, evolution, and conservation* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
7. Krebs, C. J. (2014). *Ecology: The experimental analysis of distribution and abundance* (6th ed.). Pearson.
8. Begon, M., Townsend, C. R., & Harper, J. L. (2006). *Ecology: From individuals to ecosystems* (4th ed.). Blackwell Publishing.
9. Odum, E. P., & Barrett, G. W. (2005). *Fundamentals of ecology* (5th ed.). Thomson Brooks/Cole.
10. Molles, M. C. (2019). *Ecology: Concepts and applications* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
11. Primack, R. B. (2020). *Essentials of conservation biology* (7th ed.). Sinauer Associates.
12. Groom, M. J., Meffe, G. K., & Carroll, C. R. (2006). *Principles of conservation biology* (3rd ed.). Sinauer Associates.
13. Singh, J. S., Singh, S. P., & Gupta, S. R. (2017). *Ecology, environmental science and conservation*. S. Chand Publishing.
14. Gadgil, M., & Guha, R. (1995). *Ecology and equity: The use and abuse of nature in contemporary India*. Routledge.
15. Singh, S. (2020). *Biogeography: A geographical perspective*. Prayag Pustak Bhawan.
16. Krishnamurthy, K. V. (2003). *An advanced textbook on biodiversity: Principles and practice*. Oxford & IBH Publishing.
17. Raven, P. H., Berg, L. R., & Hassenzahl, D. M. (2015). *Environment* (9th ed.). Wiley.
18. Gaston, K. J., & Spicer, J. I. (2004). *Biodiversity: An introduction* (2nd ed.). Blackwell Publishing.
19. Ricklefs, R. E., & Relyea, R. (2014). *The economy of nature* (7th ed.). W. H. Freeman.
20. Mather, A. S., & Chapman, K. (1995). *Environmental resources*. Longman.

*Redion*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 79 of 181

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| CC 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Philosophy of Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 25 PG GEO 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CC 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div>1. Understand the philosophical foundations, nature, and evolution of Geography as a scientific discipline.</div> <div>2. Analyze the contributions of major geographers and critically examine changing paradigms in geographical inquiry from classical to contemporary perspectives.</div> <div>3. Evaluate different epistemological, methodological, and theoretical approaches in Geography, including positivist, behavioural, humanistic, radical, feminist, and postmodern perspectives.</div> <div>4. Apply philosophical and methodological principles to interpret geographical phenomena and formulate research problems in Geography.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -         | 4             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -         | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare nine questions, selecting two questions from each of the four units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt five questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the four units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Philosophical Foundations of Geography:</b> Nature, scope and significance of Geography; philosophy and scientific foundations of geographical inquiry; Geography as spatial, environmental and regional science; evolution of geographical knowledge in ancient, medieval and modern periods; contributions of Greek, Arab, German, French, British and American traditions; major dualisms in Geography: physical versus human, systematic versus regional, idiographic versus nomothetic, determinism versus possibilism.                                                                                                                                |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Classical and Modern Perspectives in Geography:</b> Contributions of major geographers—Alexander von Humboldt, Carl Ritter, Friedrich Ratzel, Paul Vidal de la Blache, Halford Mackinder, Alfred Hettner, Richard Hartshorne and Carl Sauer; Environmental Determinism, Possibilism, Neo-determinism and Probabilism; regional concept and areal differentiation; landscape approach and cultural geography; quantitative revolution and spatial science. | 15                              |
| III                                                   | <b>Contemporary Philosophical and Methodological Approaches:</b> Positivism and logical empiricism; systems approach and model building; behavioural and humanistic geography; radical, Marxist and welfare geography; feminist geography; structuralism, post-structuralism and postmodern perspectives; critical geography and contemporary theoretical debates.                                                                                           | 15                              |
| IV                                                    | <b>Recent Developments and Applications in Geography:</b> Epistemology and methodology in geographical research; paradigm shifts in Geography; Geographical Information Science (GIScience) and the geospatial turn; political ecology and environmental perspectives; sustainability science and Anthropocene debates; indigenous and decolonial perspectives; relevance of philosophy of Geography in contemporary research and policy formulation.        | 15                              |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>60</b>                       |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Theory: 70</b>               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |

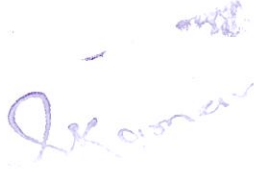
*Feolion*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Livingstone, D. N. (1992). *The geographical tradition: Episodes in the history of a contested enterprise*. Blackwell.
2. Holt-Jensen, A. (2018). *Geography: History and concepts—A student's guide* (6th ed.). SAGE Publications.
3. Cresswell, T. (2013). *Geographic thought: A critical introduction*. Wiley-Blackwell.
4. Johnston, R. J., & Sidaway, J. D. (2022). *Geography and geographers: Anglo-American human geography since 1945* (8th ed.). Routledge.
5. Unwin, T. (1992). *The place of geography*. Longman.
6. Hartshorne, R. (1959). *Perspective on the nature of geography*. Rand McNally.
7. Peet, R. (1998). *Modern geographical thought*. Blackwell Publishers.
8. Dikshit, R. D. (2004). *Geographical thought: A contextual history of ideas*. Prentice Hall of India.
9. Hussain, M. (2012). *Evolution of geographical thought* (5th ed.). Rawat Publications.
10. Gregory, D. (1978). *Ideology, science and human geography*. Hutchinson.
11. Johnston, R. J. (1983). *Philosophy and human geography: An introduction to contemporary approaches*. Edward Arnold.
12. Entrikin, J. N., & Tepple, S. (Eds.). (2006). *The philosophy of geography: Contemporary perspectives*. Rowman & Littlefield.
13. Cloke, P., Crang, P., & Goodwin, M. (2014). *Introducing human geographies* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
14. Hubbard, P., Kitchin, R., & Valentine, G. (Eds.). (2008). *Key thinkers on space and place* (2nd ed.). SAGE Publications.
15. Harvey, D. (2001). *Spaces of capital: Towards a critical geography*. Routledge.

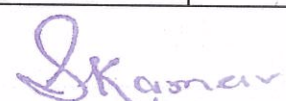
  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| CC 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Research Methodology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 25 PG GEO 303                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CC 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 500-599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div>1. Understand the philosophical foundations, concepts, and approaches of scientific research in Geography and formulate appropriate research problems.</div> <div>2. Design research studies by selecting suitable research methods, sampling techniques, and data collection procedures for geographical investigations.</div> <div>3. Analyze qualitative and quantitative data using appropriate statistical and geospatial techniques and interpret research findings.</div> <div>4. Apply principles of scientific writing, research ethics, and scholarly communication in the preparation and presentation of geographical research.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -         | 4             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -         | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -         | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -         | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare nine questions, selecting two questions from each of the four units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt five questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the four units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Foundations of Research in Geography:</b> Nature, scope and significance of research; scientific method and geographical inquiry; philosophy of research: positivism, empiricism, interpretivism and pragmatism; types of research: basic, applied, exploratory, descriptive and analytical; identification and formulation of research problems; research questions, objectives and hypotheses; review of literature and conceptual framework; research design and stages of research.                                                                                                                                                             |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Research Design and Data Collection Methods:</b> Sources of geographical data: primary and secondary; qualitative and quantitative research approaches; methods of data collection: observation, questionnaire, interview, schedule, focus group discussion and field survey; sampling design: probability and non-probability sampling techniques; questionnaire design and pilot survey; fieldwork planning and organization; use of GIS, Remote Sensing and GPS in geographical research.        | 15                              |
| III                                                   | <b>Data Analysis and Interpretation:</b> Data processing, coding, classification and tabulation; descriptive and inferential statistics in geographical research; measures of central tendency and dispersion; correlation and regression analysis; hypothesis testing; qualitative data analysis and content analysis; spatial data analysis and visualization; interpretation and presentation of research findings through tables, diagrams, maps and graphs.                                       | 15                              |
| IV                                                    | <b>Scientific Writing, Ethics and Scholarly Communication:</b> Structure of research proposal, dissertation and research paper; techniques of academic writing; referencing and citation styles (APA, Chicago and Harvard); preparation of bibliography and literature database; plagiarism and research ethics; publication ethics and intellectual property rights; use of reference management software; presentation and dissemination of research through seminars, conferences and publications. | 15                              |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>60</b>                       |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Theory: 70</b>               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |

*Zeelion*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2018). *Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
2. Kothari, C. R., & Garg, G. (2019). *Research methodology: Methods and techniques* (4th ed.). New Age International.
3. Bryman, A. (2016). *Social research methods* (5th ed.). Oxford University Press.
4. Clifford, N., French, S., & Valentine, G. (Eds.). (2016). *Key methods in geography* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications.
5. Hay, I. (Ed.). (2016). *Qualitative research methods in human geography* (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Gomez, B., & Jones, J. P. (Eds.). (2010). *Research methods in geography: A critical introduction*. Wiley-Blackwell.
7. Coe, N. M., Jones, K., & Ward, K. (2010). *The economic geographer's handbook*. Wiley-Blackwell.
8. Montgomery, D. C., & Runger, G. C. (2018). *Applied statistics and probability for engineers* (7th ed.). Wiley.
9. McGrew, J. C., Lembo, A. J., & Monroe, C. B. (2014). *An introduction to statistical problem solving in geography* (3rd ed.). Waveland Press.
10. Flowerdew, R., & Martin, D. (Eds.). (2005). *Methods in human geography: A guide for students doing a research project* (2nd ed.). Pearson Education.
11. Creswell, J. W. (2014). *A concise introduction to mixed methods research*. SAGE Publications.
12. Punch, K. F. (2013). *Introduction to social research: Quantitative and qualitative approaches* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications.
13. Kumar, R. (2019). *Research methodology: A step-by-step guide for beginners* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
14. Israel, G. D. (2013). *Determining sample size*. University of Florida.
15. Walliman, N. (2021). *Research methods: The basics* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
16. Ahuja, R. (2014). *Research methods*. Rawat Publications.
17. Gupta, S. P. (2019). *Statistical methods*. Sultan Chand & Sons.
18. Field, A. (2018). *Discovering statistics using IBM SPSS statistics* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
19. Booth, W. C., Colomb, G. G., & Williams, J. M. (2016). *The craft of research* (4th ed.). University of Chicago Press.
20. American Psychological Association. (2020). *Publication manual of the American Psychological Association* (7th ed.). American Psychological Association.

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| PC 3                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |       |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |       |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |       |
| Semester                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |       |
| Name of the Course                    | Field Survey in Physical Geography (Practical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |       |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 304                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |       |
| Course Type                           | PC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |       |
| Level of the course                   | 600-699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |       |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |       |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div><div>1. Understand the characteristics, processes, and dynamics of active geomorphological systems through direct field observations.</div><div>2. Apply field-based techniques and geospatial tools for collecting, recording, mapping, and analyzing geomorphological and environmental data.</div><div>3. Analyze the interactions between geomorphic processes, environmental conditions, and human activities in shaping landscapes.</div><div>4. Prepare a scientific field report incorporating field observations, maps, diagrams, photographs, data analysis, and interpretations following accepted academic standards.</div></div> |     |       |
| Credits                               | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | Total |
|                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4   | 4     |
| Teaching Hours per week               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8   | 8     |
| Internal Assessment Marks             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30  | 30    |
| End Term Exam Marks                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 70  | 70    |
| Max. Marks                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100 | 100   |
| Examination Time                      | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |       |
| Part B- Contents of the Course        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |       |

*Kedon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Skamar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Instructions for Field Work, Field Report and Practical Record:**

Students are required to participate in the mandatory ten-day field survey conducted in an active geomorphological area and maintain a field diary/field notebook throughout the fieldwork period. Each student shall prepare and submit an individual scientific field report based on primary data collected during the survey.

The field report should be 40–50 pages in length (excluding appendices) and must incorporate field observations, thematic maps, sketches, geomorphic profiles, photographs, data analysis, interpretation, and conclusions. The report shall be prepared in a scientific format with proper pagination, indexing, citations, references, and systematic organization. Submission of the field report and field diary in the prescribed format is mandatory for appearing in the final practical examination.

**The field report should broadly follow the structure given below:**

1. Title Page
2. Certificate and Acknowledgements
3. Table of Contents
4. Introduction and Objectives
5. Description of the Study Area
6. Database and Methodology
7. Geology, Geomorphology and Environmental Setting
8. Landscape Evolution and Geomorphic History of the Study Area
9. Analysis of Geomorphic Processes and Landforms
10. Maps, Profiles and Field Photographs
11. Human–Environment Interactions and Anthropogenic Impacts
12. Results and Discussion
13. Conclusions
14. References
15. Appendices

Students are encouraged to integrate field observations with geospatial techniques such as GIS, Remote Sensing, GPS, and Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) for comprehensive analysis and interpretation of the study area. Particular emphasis should be given to understanding landscape evolution, process-form relationships, and the role of climatic, tectonic, and anthropogenic factors in shaping contemporary geomorphic landscapes.

**Instructions for External Examiner:**

The final practical examination shall be conducted on the basis of the **field report, field notebook/field diary, seminar presentation, and viva-voce examination**. The external examiner shall assess the student's understanding of the study area, field techniques, data collection methods, analytical procedures, cartographic and geospatial representation, and interpretation of geomorphological processes, landforms, and landscape evolution. The candidate shall also be required to present and defend the findings of the field investigation during the viva-voce examination.

| Unit                                      | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Contact Hours                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I                                         | <b>Principles and Planning of Field Survey in Physical Geography:</b> Objectives, scope and significance of fieldwork in Physical Geography; types of field surveys; selection of study area; pre-field preparations; formulation of objectives and research design; reconnaissance survey; use of topographic maps, satellite imagery and Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) for field planning; field ethics, safety measures and risk assessment.                                                                                | 30                                                                                      |
| II                                        | <b>Field Techniques and Data Collection Methods:</b> Techniques of geomorphological field mapping; identification and interpretation of landforms and geomorphic processes; measurement of slope, aspect, relief and channel characteristics; sediment sampling and analysis; use of GPS, clinometer, Brunton compass, laser rangefinder and mobile-based geospatial applications; field observations, note-taking, photography and geotagging; preparation of field sketches and cross-sections.                                | 30                                                                                      |
| III                                       | <b>Field Investigation in an Active Geomorphological Area:</b> Ten-day intensive field survey in an active geomorphological environment (fluvial, glacial, coastal, desert, karst, tectonic or mountain environment); investigation of geomorphic processes, landform assemblages and environmental change; assessment of anthropogenic impacts on geomorphic systems; collection of primary data through measurements, observations, interviews and geospatial techniques; preparation of thematic maps and field database.     | 30                                                                                      |
| IV                                        | <b>Data Analysis, Report Preparation and Viva-Voce:</b> Processing and analysis of field data; preparation of geomorphological maps, profiles, diagrams and thematic representations; integration of field observations with GIS and remote sensing data; scientific interpretation and synthesis of findings; preparation and submission of an individual field report containing introduction, methodology, results, discussion, maps, photographs, references and appendices; seminar presentation and viva-voce examination. | 30                                                                                      |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>120</b>                                                                              |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                         |
| ➤ Practicum                               | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ➤ Practicum 70                                                                          |
| ○ Class Participation:                    | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Scientific Field Report 40<br>Field Notebook/Field Diary 10<br>Viva-Voce Examination 20 |
| ○ Seminar Presentation/Field Presentation | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                         |
| ○ Field Performance and Participation:    | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                         |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |

*Kedron*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*S. K. Sharma*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:**

1. Goudie, A. S. (2013). *The nature of the environment: An advanced physical geography* (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
2. Knight, P. G., & Harrison, S. (2014). *The field guide to geomorphology*. Wiley.
3. Brunsden, D., & Thornes, J. B. (Eds.). (1979). *Landscape sensitivity and change*. Wiley.
4. Goudie, A. S. (Ed.). (2004). *Encyclopedia of geomorphology*. Routledge.
5. Kale, V. S., & Gupta, A. (2001). *Introduction to geomorphology*. Orient Blackswan.
6. Huggett, R. J. (2017). *Fundamentals of geomorphology* (5th ed.). Routledge.
7. Summerfield, M. A. (1991). *Global geomorphology*. Prentice Hall.
8. Burbank, D. W., & Anderson, R. S. (2011). *Tectonic geomorphology* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
9. Cooke, R. U., Warren, A., & Goudie, A. (1993). *Geomorphology in deserts*. UCL Press.
10. Slaymaker, O., & Spencer, T. (1998). *Physical geography and global environmental change*. Longman.
11. Clifford, N., French, S., & Valentine, G. (Eds.). (2016). *Key methods in geography* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications.
12. Gomez, B., & Jones, J. P. (Eds.). (2010). *Research methods in geography: A critical introduction*. Wiley-Blackwell.
13. Hay, I. (Ed.). (2016). *Qualitative research methods in human geography* (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.
14. Parsons, A. J., & Abrahams, A. D. (Eds.). (2009). *Geomorphology of desert environments* (2nd ed.). Springer.
15. Thompson, D. B., & Thompson, D. (2016). *Field methods in geography*. Wiley.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| PC 3                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |           |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |           |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |           |
| Semester                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |           |
| Name of the Course                    | Field Survey in Human Geography (Practical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |           |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |           |
| Course Type                           | PC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |           |
| Level of the course                   | 600-699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |           |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |           |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div>1. Understand the principles, significance, and methodologies of fieldwork in Human Geography and appreciate the role of field investigation in geographical inquiry.</div> <div>2. Apply appropriate field techniques, survey methods, and geospatial tools for collecting, mapping, and analyzing socio-economic, cultural, and environmental data.</div> <div>3. Analyze the spatial organization, human-environment interactions, and socio-economic processes operating within the selected study area.</div> <div>4. Prepare a scientific field report integrating field observations, spatial analysis, thematic mapping, and interpretation following accepted academic standards.</div> |  |           |
| Credits                               | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | Practical |
|                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 4         |
| Teaching Hours per week               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 8         |
| Internal Assessment Marks             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 30        |
| End Term Exam Marks                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 70        |
| Max. Marks                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 100       |
| Examination Time                      | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |           |
| Part B- Contents of the Course        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |           |

*Reedon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKamran*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



**Instructions for Field Work, Field Report and Practical Record:**

Students are required to participate in the mandatory ten-day field survey conducted in a selected rural, urban, tribal, industrial, peri-urban, or environmentally sensitive region and maintain a field diary/field notebook throughout the fieldwork period. Each student shall prepare and submit an individual scientific field report based on primary and secondary data collected during the survey.

The field report should be 40–50 pages in length (excluding appendices) and must incorporate field observations, thematic maps, sketches, photographs, socio-economic analysis, statistical tables, interpretation, and conclusions. The report shall be prepared in a scientific format with proper pagination, indexing, citations, references, and systematic organization. Submission of the field report and field diary in the prescribed format is mandatory for appearing in the final practical examination.

The field report should broadly follow the structure given below:

1. Title Page
2. Certificate and Acknowledgements
3. Table of Contents
4. Introduction and Objectives
5. Description of the Study Area
6. Database and Methodology
7. Physical and Socio-Economic Setting of the Study Area
8. Population Characteristics and Settlement Structure
9. Land Use, Livelihood Systems and Economic Activities
10. Infrastructure, Resource Utilization and Service Accessibility
11. Human–Environment Interactions and Contemporary Issues
12. Thematic Maps, Statistical Tables and Field Photographs
13. Results and Discussion
14. Conclusions and Policy Suggestions
15. References
16. Appendices

Students are encouraged to integrate field observations with geospatial techniques such as GIS, Remote Sensing, GPS, and mobile-based survey applications for comprehensive analysis and interpretation of the study area. Particular emphasis should be given to understanding spatial organization, socio-economic processes, regional disparities, resource utilization patterns, and human-environment interactions..

**Instructions for External Examiner:**

The final practical examination shall be conducted on the basis of the field report, field notebook/field diary, seminar presentation, and viva-voce examination. The external examiner shall assess the student's understanding of the study area, field techniques, data collection methods, analytical procedures, cartographic and geospatial representation, and interpretation of socio-economic, cultural, and environmental processes. The candidate shall also be required to present and defend the findings of the field investigation during the viva-voce examination.

| Unit                                      | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Contact Hours                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I                                         | <b>Principles and Planning of Field Survey in Human Geography:</b> Objectives, scope, and significance of fieldwork in Human Geography; types of field surveys; selection of study area; pre-field preparations; formulation of objectives and research design; reconnaissance survey; use of topographic maps, census records, satellite imagery, and geospatial databases for field planning; field ethics, informed consent, safety measures, and risk assessment.                                                                                                   | 30                                                                                      |
| II                                        | <b>Field Techniques and Data Collection Methods:</b> Methods of socio-economic and cultural surveys; questionnaire and schedule design; interview techniques, Focus Group Discussions (FGDs), Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA), observation and key informant surveys; household survey techniques; sampling methods; use of GPS, mobile-based geospatial applications, photography and geotagging; preparation of social maps, resource maps, settlement sketches, and field notes.                                                                                 | 30                                                                                      |
| III                                       | <b>Field Investigation in Human Geography:</b> Ten-day intensive field survey in a selected rural, urban, tribal, industrial, peri-urban, or environmentally sensitive area; investigation of demographic characteristics, settlement patterns, land use, livelihood systems, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, resource utilization, and human-environment interactions; collection of primary and secondary data through field observations, interviews, questionnaires, and geospatial techniques; preparation of thematic maps and field database.         | 30                                                                                      |
| IV                                        | <b>Data Analysis, Report Preparation and Viva-Voce:</b> Processing, coding, tabulation, and analysis of field data; preparation of thematic maps, diagrams, charts, and spatial representations; integration of field observations with GIS and Remote Sensing data; interpretation and synthesis of socio-economic and spatial patterns; preparation and submission of an individual scientific field report containing introduction, methodology, results, discussion, maps, photographs, references, and appendices; seminar presentation and viva-voce examination. | 30                                                                                      |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>120</b>                                                                              |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                         |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                         |
| ➤ Practicum                               | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ➤ Practicum 70                                                                          |
| ○ Class Participation:                    | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Scientific Field Report 40<br>Field Notebook/Field Diary 10<br>Viva-Voce Examination 20 |
| ○ Seminar Presentation/Field Presentation | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| ○ Field Performance and Participation:    | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                         |



### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Clifford, N., French, S., & Valentine, G. (Eds.). (2016). *Key methods in geography* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications.
2. Gomez, B., & Jones, J. P. (Eds.). (2010). *Research methods in geography: A critical introduction*. Wiley-Blackwell.
3. Hay, I. (Ed.). (2016). *Qualitative research methods in human geography* (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.
4. Flowerdew, R., & Martin, D. (Eds.). (2005). *Methods in human geography: A guide for students doing a research project* (2nd ed.). Pearson Education.
5. Coe, N. M., Jones, K., & Ward, K. (2010). *The economic geographer's handbook*. Wiley-Blackwell.
6. Kitchin, R., & Tate, N. J. (2000). *Conducting research in human geography: Theory, methodology and practice*. Prentice Hall.
7. Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2018). *Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
8. Bryman, A. (2016). *Social research methods* (5th ed.). Oxford University Press.
9. Kumar, R. (2019). *Research methodology: A step-by-step guide for beginners* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
10. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
11. Robinson, A. H., Morrison, J. L., Muehrcke, P. C., Kimerling, A. J., & Guptill, S. C. (1995). *Elements of cartography* (6th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
12. De Blij, H. J., Murphy, A. B., & Foubert, E. H. (2014). *Human geography: People, place, and culture* (11th ed.). Wiley.
13. Knox, P., & Marston, S. (2016). *Human geography: Places and regions in global context* (7th ed.). Pearson.
14. Daniels, P., Bradshaw, M., Shaw, D., Sidaway, J., Hall, T., & Hubbard, P. (2015). *An introduction to human geography: Issues for the 21st century* (5th ed.). Pearson.
15. Johnston, R., Gregory, D., Pratt, G., Watts, M., & Whatmore, S. (Eds.). (2009). *The dictionary of human geography* (5th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
16. Pacione, M. (2009). *Urban geography: A global perspective* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
17. Singh, R. L., & Singh, R. P. B. (1993). *Elements of practical geography*. Kalyani Publishers.
18. Mishra, R. P., & Ramesh, A. (1989). *Fundamentals of cartography* (2nd ed.). Concept Publishing Company.
19. Bhat, L. S. (Ed.). (1979). *Micro-level planning: A case study of Karnal area*. Concept Publishing Company.
20. Census of India. (Latest available edition). *Primary Census Abstract and District Census Handbook*. Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India.
21. Government of India. (Latest available edition). *National Sample Survey (NSS) Reports*. Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation.
22. Matthews, H., & Foster, C. (Eds.). (2005). *Fieldwork and learning in geography*. Routledge.
23. Kent, M., Gilbertson, D. D., & Hunt, C. O. (1997). *Fieldwork in geography: Teaching and learning through inquiry*. Cambridge University Press.
24. Dowling, R., Lloyd, K., & Suchet-Pearson, S. (2016). *Qualitative methods I: Enriching the interview*. *Progress in Human Geography*, 40(5), 679-686.
25. Creswell, J. W. (2014). *A concise introduction to mixed methods research*. SAGE Publications.



| DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 25PG GEO 306                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Understand the fundamental concepts, theories, and processes of glacial and periglacial geomorphology and explain the evolution of cold-region landscapes.</li><li>2. Analyze the dynamics of glaciers, periglacial processes, and associated landforms in relation to climatic, geological, and environmental controls.</li><li>3. Evaluate the impacts of Quaternary climatic fluctuations, contemporary climate change, and anthropogenic influences on glacial and periglacial environments.</li><li>4. Apply field techniques, geomorphological mapping, remote sensing, GIS, and quantitative methods for the analysis and interpretation of glacial and periglacial landscapes.</li></ol> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Foundations and Principles of Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology:</b> Nature, scope, significance and interdisciplinary relevance of glacial and periglacial geomorphology; historical development of glacial geomorphological studies; concepts of ice ages and Quaternary glaciations; origin, distribution and classification of glaciers; glacier mass balance and equilibrium line altitude (ELA); glacier systems and glacier dynamics; introduction to periglacial environments and associated concepts; global distribution of glacial and periglacial regions.                                                                                                                                                             |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Glacial and Periglacial Processes and Landforms:</b> Processes of snow accumulation, firnification, glacier movement and ablation; mechanisms of glacial erosion, transportation and deposition; erosional and depositional glacial landforms: cirques, arêtes, horns, U-shaped valleys, moraines, drumlins, eskers, kames and outwash plains; periglacial processes: frost weathering, frost heaving, solifluction, gelifluction, nivation and cryoturbation; permafrost characteristics and active layer dynamics; periglacial landforms: patterned ground, pingos, palsas, rock glaciers and thermokarst features.                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Quaternary Environmental Change and Applied Perspectives:</b> Quaternary glaciations and paleoglacial reconstruction; climatic controls on glacier fluctuations; glacier-climate interactions; methods of reconstructing former glaciers and Equilibrium Line Altitudes (ELA); glacial and periglacial environments under contemporary climate change; glacier hazards and risks: Glacial Lake Outburst Floods (GLOFs), avalanches and debris flows; anthropogenic influences on cryosphere systems; remote sensing and geospatial approaches in glacial and periglacial geomorphology; Himalayan cryosphere and glacier monitoring.                                                                                                        |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     | 30                                  |
|                                                       | <b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Identification and mapping of glacial and periglacial landforms using topographic maps, satellite imagery and aerial photographs. (2)<br>2. Delineation of glacier boundaries and estimation of glacier area changes using multi-temporal satellite data. (2)<br>3. Reconstruction and analysis of paleoglaciers using geomorphological evidence and DEMs. (2)<br>4. Determination of glacier morphometric parameters and Equilibrium Line Altitude (ELA). (2)<br>5. Field identification and interpretation of glacial and periglacial features in a local/high-altitude environment or through virtual field techniques. (1)<br>6. Preparation of a glacial geomorphological map using GIS tools. (1) |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Benn, D. I., & Evans, D. J. A. (2010). *Glaciers and glaciation* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
2. Knight, P. G. (1999). *Glacier science and environmental change*. Blackwell Publishing.
3. Hambrey, M. J. (1994). *Glacial environments*. UCL Press.
4. Sugden, D. E., & John, B. S. (1976). *Glaciers and landscape: A geomorphological approach*. Edward Arnold.
5. Embleton, C., & King, C. A. M. (1975). *Glacial geomorphology*. Edward Arnold.
6. French, H. M. (2017). *The periglacial environment* (4th ed.). Wiley.
7. Washburn, A. L. (1979). *Geocryology: A survey of periglacial processes and environments*. Edward Arnold.
8. Bennett, M. R., & Glasser, N. F. (2011). *Glacial geology: Ice sheets and landforms* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
9. Evans, D. J. A. (Ed.). (2018). *Geomorphology of proglacial systems*. Springer.
10. Hubbard, B., & Glasser, N. (2005). *Field techniques in glaciology and glacial geomorphology*. Wiley.
11. Knight, J., & Harrison, S. (Eds.). (2014). *Periglacial and paraglacial processes and environments*. Geological Society, London.
12. Williams, R. S., & Ferrigno, J. G. (Eds.). (2012). *Satellite image atlas of glaciers of the world*. U.S. Geological Survey.
13. Singh, R. B., & Schickhoff, U. (Eds.). (2020). *Climate change, glacier response, and vegetation dynamics in the Himalaya*. Springer.
14. Sharma, M. C., & Owen, L. A. (1996). *Quaternary glacial history of the NW Garhwal Central Himalayas, India*. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 15(4), 335-365.
15. Owen, L. A., Caffee, M. W., Finkel, R. C., & Seong, Y. B. (2008). *Quaternary glaciation of the Himalayan-Tibetan orogen*. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, 23(6-7), 513-531.
16. Owen, L. A., & Dortch, J. M. (2014). Nature and timing of Quaternary glaciation in the Himalayan-Tibetan orogen. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 88, 14-54.
17. Porter, S. C. (2001). Snowline depression in the tropics during the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 20, 1067-1091.
18. Benn, D. I., Bolch, T., Hands, K., et al. (2012). Response of debris-covered glaciers in the Mount Everest region to recent warming, and implications for outburst flood hazards. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 114, 156-174.
19. Cuffey, K. M., & Paterson, W. S. B. (2010). *The physics of glaciers* (4th ed.). Academic Press.
20. Goudie, A. S. (Ed.). (2004). *Encyclopedia of geomorphology*. Routledge.
21. Knight, P. G. (Ed.). (2006). *Glacier science and environmental change*. Blackwell Publishing.
22. Barsch, D. (1996). *Rockglaciers: Indicators for the present and former geoecology in high mountain environments*. Springer.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cultural Landscapes and Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 307                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and approaches related to cultural landscapes and identity in geographical inquiry.</div> <div>2. Analyze the processes through which culture, society, and environment interact to produce and transform landscapes across space and time.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the role of cultural landscapes in shaping identities, heritage, memory, place attachment, and contemporary socio-political processes.</div> <div>4. Apply field methods, geospatial techniques, and qualitative approaches for documenting, interpreting, and managing cultural landscapes.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations and Concepts of Cultural Landscapes:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of cultural geography; concept and evolution of cultural landscapes; contributions of Carl Sauer and the Berkeley School; landscape as text, representation, and process; concepts of culture, place, region, landscape, and identity; approaches to cultural landscape studies: traditional, humanistic, behavioural, and critical perspectives; classification and typology of cultural landscapes; UNESCO concept of cultural landscapes.                                                                             |           | 15            |

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Culture, Landscape, and Identity Formation:</b> Landscape and identity: individual, collective, ethnic, religious, national, and regional identities; sense of place, place attachment, and place-making; landscape, memory, and symbolism; sacred landscapes and pilgrimage geographies; language, religion, architecture, and material culture as expressions of identity; cultural diffusion, cultural adaptation, and cultural hybridity; globalization, localization, and cultural transformation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Cultural Landscapes, Heritage, and Contemporary Perspectives:</b> Heritage landscapes and cultural heritage conservation; rural and urban cultural landscapes; indigenous and vernacular landscapes; contested landscapes, power, and politics; landscape commodification and tourism; globalization and changing cultural identities; cultural landscapes under environmental change and urbanization; geospatial approaches in cultural landscape documentation, heritage mapping, and conservation planning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Mapping and interpretation of major cultural landscapes of the world and India. (2)</li><li>2. Field-based documentation and analysis of a cultural landscape in a local or nearby region. (2)</li><li>3. Preparation and interpretation of cultural resource maps using. (2)</li><li>4. Analysis of place identity and sense of place through interviews, questionnaires, or participatory techniques. (2)</li><li>5. Mapping and analysis of heritage sites, sacred landscapes, or cultural routes. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a thematic cultural landscape map using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nil                                 |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10                                  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Nil                                 |

*Red Jon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031  
Page 98 of 181

*Chairperson*  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Sauer, C. O. (1925). *The morphology of landscape*. University of California Publications in Geography.
2. Jackson, J. B. (1984). *Discovering the vernacular landscape*. Yale University Press.
3. Cosgrove, D. (1984). *Social formation and symbolic landscape*. University of Wisconsin Press.
4. Cosgrove, D., & Daniels, S. (Eds.). (1988). *The iconography of landscape*. Cambridge University Press.
5. Mitchell, D. (2000). *Cultural geography: A critical introduction*. Blackwell Publishers.
6. Duncan, J. S., Johnson, N., & Schein, R. H. (Eds.). (2004). *A companion to cultural geography*. Blackwell Publishing.
7. Anderson, K., Domosh, M., Pile, S., & Thrift, N. (Eds.). (2003). *Handbook of cultural geography*. SAGE Publications.
8. Crang, M. (1998). *Cultural geography*. Routledge.
9. Norton, W. (2006). *Cultural geography: Environments, landscapes, identities, inequalities* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
10. Tuan, Y.-F. (1977). *Space and place: The perspective of experience*. University of Minnesota Press.
11. Relph, E. (1976). *Place and placelessness*. Pion.
12. Cresswell, T. (2015). *Place: An introduction* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
13. Lowenthal, D. (1985). *The past is a foreign country*. Cambridge University Press.
14. Graham, B., Ashworth, G. J., & Tunbridge, J. E. (2000). *A geography of heritage: Power, culture and economy*. Arnold.
15. Ashworth, G. J., Graham, B., & Tunbridge, J. E. (2007). *Pluralising pasts: Heritage, identity and place in multicultural societies*. Pluto Press.
16. Mitchell, N., Rössler, M., & Tricaud, P.-M. (2009). *World heritage cultural landscapes: A handbook for conservation and management*. UNESCO.
17. Smith, L. (2006). *Uses of heritage*. Routledge.
18. Meinig, D. W. (Ed.). (1979). *The interpretation of ordinary landscapes*. Oxford University Press.
19. Daniels, S. (1993). *Fields of vision: Landscape imagery and national identity in England and the United States*. Princeton University Press.
20. Singh, R. P. B. (Ed.). (2010). *Heritage planning and management*. Rawat Publications.
21. Singh, R. L. (Ed.). (1971). *India: A regional geography*. National Geographical Society of India.
22. UNESCO. (Latest edition). *Operational guidelines for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention*. UNESCO.
23. Knapp, A. B., & Ashmore, W. (1999). Archaeological landscapes: Constructed, conceptualized, ideational. In W. Ashmore & A. B. Knapp (Eds.), *Archaeologies of landscape*. Blackwell.
24. Hayden, D. (1995). *The power of place: Urban landscapes as public history*. MIT Press.
25. Antrop, M. (2005). Why landscapes of the past are important for the future. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 70(1-2), 21-34.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 99 of 181

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Governance and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 308                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, principles, and evolution of disaster governance and institutional mechanisms for disaster management in India.</div> <div>2. Analyze the legal, policy, and institutional frameworks operating at various administrative levels for disaster risk reduction and management.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the roles of governmental agencies, local institutions, communities, and other stakeholders in disaster preparedness, response, recovery, and resilience building.</div> <div>4. Apply policy analysis, field-based assessment, and geospatial techniques for examining disaster governance practices and institutional effectiveness.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Disaster Governance:</b> Concepts, nature, and evolution of disaster governance; transition from disaster response to disaster risk reduction and resilience; principles of disaster governance: accountability, transparency, participation, decentralization, and inclusiveness; disaster governance and sustainable development; global frameworks for disaster risk reduction: Yokohama Strategy, Hyogo Framework for Action, and Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction; international organizations and their role in disaster management.                                                                                                          |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Legal and Institutional Frameworks for Disaster Management in India:</b> Evolution of disaster management in India; Disaster Management Act, 2005; National Policy on Disaster Management (2009); institutional structure for disaster management in India; roles and functions of National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA), National Executive Committee (NEC), National Disaster Response Force (NDRF), National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM), State Disaster Management Authorities (SDMAs), District Disaster Management Authorities (DDMAs), and local self-governments; disaster management financing mechanisms in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Governance, Stakeholders, and Contemporary Perspectives:</b> Multi-level governance in disaster management; roles of central and state governments, local bodies, civil society organizations, NGOs, community-based organizations, private sector, and international agencies; Community-Based Disaster Risk Reduction (CBDRR); role of Panchayati Raj Institutions and Urban Local Bodies; gender, social inclusion, and vulnerable groups in disaster governance; climate change adaptation and disaster governance; urban resilience, governance challenges during pandemics and complex emergencies; case studies of disaster governance in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Preparation and analysis of institutional framework charts for disaster management at national, state, and district levels. (2)</li><li>2. Critical review and analysis of the Disaster Management Act (2005), National Policy on Disaster Management, and National Disaster Management Plan. (2)</li><li>3. Preparation of hazard and vulnerability profiles of a selected district using secondary data and GIS. (2)</li><li>4. Evaluation of disaster management plans prepared by district or local authorities. (2)</li><li>5. Field visit to disaster management institutions/relief centres and preparation of field report. (1)</li><li>6. Case study analysis and presentation on disaster governance during a major disaster event in India. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Government of India. (2005). *The Disaster Management Act, 2005*. Government of India.
2. Government of India. (2009). *National Policy on Disaster Management*. National Disaster Management Authority.
3. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (Latest editions). *Guidelines on Disaster Management*. NDMA.
4. National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM). (Latest editions). *Training modules and publications on disaster management*. NIDM.
5. Coppola, D. P. (2021). *Introduction to international disaster management* (4th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.
6. Wisner, B., Gaillard, J. C., & Kelman, I. (Eds.). (2012). *The Routledge handbook of hazards and disaster risk reduction*. Routledge.
7. Wisner, B., Blaikie, P., Cannon, T., & Davis, I. (2014). *At risk: Natural hazards, people's vulnerability and disasters* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
8. Alexander, D. (2002). *Principles of emergency planning and management*. Oxford University Press.
9. Kapucu, N., & Özerdem, A. (Eds.). (2013). *Managing emergencies and crises*. Jones & Bartlett Learning.
10. Tierney, K. (2014). *The social roots of risk: Producing disasters, promoting resilience*. Stanford University Press.
11. Perry, R. W., & Quarantelli, E. L. (Eds.). (2005). *What is a disaster? New answers to old questions*. Xlibris.
12. Birkland, T. A. (2006). *Lessons of disaster: Policy change after catastrophic events*. Georgetown University Press.
13. Gupta, A. K., & Nair, S. S. (Eds.). (2011). *Disaster management in India: Perspectives, issues and strategies*. NIDM.
14. Singh, R. B. (Ed.). (2006). *Natural hazards and disaster management: Vulnerability and mitigation*. Rawat Publications.
15. Singh, J. (2013). *Disaster management: Future challenges and opportunities*. I.K. International Publishing House.
16. Kapur, A. (2010). *Vulnerable India: A geographical study of disasters*. SAGE Publications.
17. Shaw, R., Pulhin, J. M., & Pereira, J. J. (Eds.). (2010). *Climate change adaptation and disaster risk reduction: Issues and challenges*. Emerald Group Publishing.
18. IFRC. (Latest edition). *World disasters report*. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies.
19. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction.
20. Twigg, J. (2015). *Disaster risk reduction*. Overseas Development Institute.
21. Pelling, M. (2003). *The vulnerability of cities: Natural disasters and social resilience*. Earthscan.
22. Ahrens, J., & Rudolph, P. M. (2006). The importance of governance in risk reduction and disaster management. *Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management*, 14(4), 207–220.
23. Comfort, L. K., Boin, A., & Demchak, C. C. (Eds.). (2010). *Designing resilience: Preparing for extreme events*. University of Pittsburgh Press.
24. Government of India. (Latest edition). *National Disaster Management Plan*. National Disaster Management Authority.
25. Kelman, I. (2020). *Disaster by choice: How our actions turn natural hazards into catastrophes* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.



| DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Urban and Regional Development Strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and approaches related to urban and regional development and explain spatial inequalities and development processes.</div> <div>2. Analyze urbanization patterns, regional disparities, and planning strategies in the context of socio-economic transformation and globalization.</div> <div>3. Evaluate policies, programmes, and institutional frameworks for sustainable urban and regional development at various spatial scales.</div> <div>4. Apply spatial analytical techniques, planning methods, and geospatial tools for assessing urban and regional development issues and strategies.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Urban and Regional Development:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of urban and regional development; concepts of region, regionalism, growth, development, and spatial organization; historical evolution of urban and regional planning; theories and models of urban and regional development: Central Place Theory, Growth Pole Theory, Core-Periphery Model, Cumulative Causation, Growth Centre Approach, Dependency Theory, and New Regionalism; concepts of balanced and unbalanced regional development; regional disparities and spatial inequalities.                                                                   |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 103 of 181

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Urbanization, Regional Dynamics, and Development Processes:</b> Patterns and trends of urbanization at global and national scales; metropolitanization, suburbanization, peri-urbanization, and counter-urbanization; urban systems and hierarchy; migration, industrialization, and regional transformation; rural-urban linkages; regional development indicators and measurement techniques; urban and regional competitiveness in the era of globalization; environmental dimensions of urban and regional development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Strategies, Policies, and Contemporary Perspectives in Urban and Regional Development:</b> Approaches to regional planning and development; integrated regional development and decentralized planning; sustainable urban development and smart cities; urban regeneration and renewal; special economic zones, industrial corridors, and regional growth initiatives; regional development policies and programmes in India; institutional frameworks for urban and regional planning; Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and urban resilience; geospatial technologies in urban and regional planning; contemporary challenges: climate change, informality, social exclusion, and governance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Delineation and analysis of planning regions using demographic and socio-economic indicators. (2)</li><li>2. Measurement and mapping of regional disparities using development indices and statistical techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Analysis of urban growth patterns and land use changes using satellite imagery and GIS. (2)</li><li>4. Preparation and interpretation of urban hierarchy and regional interaction maps. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of urban infrastructure and service accessibility in a selected urban area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a regional development plan/thematic urban planning map using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                |                                     |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>75</b>                                         |                                     |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Class Participation                               |                                     | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: |                                     | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mid-Term Exam                                     |                                     | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Hall, P. (2014). *Cities of tomorrow: An intellectual history of urban planning and design since 1880* (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
2. Friedmann, J. (1987). *Planning in the public domain: From knowledge to action*. Princeton University Press.
3. Richardson, H. W. (1978). *Regional and urban economics*. Penguin Books.
4. Hoover, E. M., & Giarratani, F. (1984). *An introduction to regional economics* (3rd ed.). Alfred A. Knopf.
5. Isard, W. (1960). *Methods of regional analysis: An introduction to regional science*. MIT Press.
6. Glasson, J., & Marshall, T. (2007). *Regional planning* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
7. McCann, P. (2013). *Modern urban and regional economics* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
8. Knox, P., & McCarthy, L. (2012). *Urbanization: An introduction to urban geography* (3rd ed.). Pearson.
9. Pacione, M. (2009). *Urban geography: A global perspective* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
10. Hall, P., & Pain, K. (2006). *The polycentric metropolis: Learning from mega-city regions in Europe*. Earthscan.
11. Healey, P. (2006). *Collaborative planning: Shaping places in fragmented societies* (2nd ed.). Palgrave Macmillan.
12. Scott, A. J. (2001). *Global city-regions: Trends, theory, policy*. Oxford University Press.
13. Pike, A., Rodríguez-Pose, A., & Tomaney, J. (2017). *Local and regional development* (5th ed.). Routledge.
14. UN-Habitat. (2022). *World cities report 2022: Envisaging the future of cities*. UN-Habitat.
15. World Bank. (2009). *World development report 2009: Reshaping economic geography*. World Bank.
16. Mishra, R. P. (1992). *Regional planning: Concepts, techniques, policies and case studies*. Concept Publishing Company.
17. Chand, M., & Puri, V. K. (1983). *Regional planning in India*. Allied Publishers.
18. Bhattacharya, B. (2002). *Urban development in India: Since pre-historic times*. Concept Publishing Company.
19. Ramachandran, R. (2011). *Urbanization and urban systems in India*. Oxford University Press.
20. Singh, R. L. (Ed.). (1974). *India: A regional geography*. National Geographical Society of India.
21. Kundu, A. (2003). *Urbanisation and urban governance: Search for a perspective beyond neo-liberalism*. Economic and Political Weekly, 38(29), 3079-3087.
22. NITI Aayog. (Latest edition). *India urbanization report*. Government of India.
23. Government of India. (Latest edition). *National Urban Policy Framework*. Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs.
24. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
25. Roberts, P., Sykes, H., & Granger, R. (2016). *Urban regeneration* (2nd ed.). SAGE Publications.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 105 of 181

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, components, spatial data structures, and functional capabilities of Geographic Information Systems and their significance in geographical analysis.</div> <div>2. Analyze spatial and attribute data using GIS techniques for addressing geographical, environmental, and socio-economic problems.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the applications of GIS in resource management, planning, environmental monitoring, and decision-making processes.</div> <div>4. Apply GIS tools and geospatial techniques for data creation, spatial analysis, thematic mapping, and interpretation of geographical phenomena.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Geographic Information Systems:</b> Nature, scope, evolution, and significance of GIS; components and functional elements of GIS; spatial concepts in GIS; geographic coordinate systems and map projections; spatial data models: raster and vector; spatial and attribute data; sources of spatial data; data acquisition methods: maps, GPS, Remote Sensing, field survey, and secondary sources; database concepts in GIS; data quality, errors, accuracy, and metadata.                                                                                                                                                   |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Data Handling and GIS Analysis:</b> Data input, editing, and management in GIS; georeferencing, digitization, topology creation, and database management; spatial query and retrieval; geoprocessing techniques: buffering, overlay analysis, proximity analysis, and reclassification; Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) and terrain analysis; map algebra; spatial interpolation techniques; preparation and interpretation of thematic maps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>GIS Applications and Contemporary Developments:</b> Applications of GIS in physical geography, urban and regional planning, natural resource management, environmental assessment, disaster management, transportation, agriculture, and public health; integration of GIS with Remote Sensing and GPS; Web GIS and open-source GIS platforms; geospatial technologies for sustainable development; emerging trends in GIS, including mobile GIS, volunteered geographic information, and geospatial decision support systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Creation, editing, and management of spatial databases using GIS software. (2)<br>2. Georeferencing, digitization, and topology building from topographic maps and satellite imagery. (2)<br>3. Spatial analysis using buffering, overlay, proximity, and map algebra techniques. (2)<br>4. Generation and analysis of Digital Elevation Models (DEMs), slope, aspect, and contour maps. (2)<br>5. Preparation and interpretation of thematic maps using GIS tools. (1)<br>6. GIS-based mini-project involving spatial data integration, analysis, and map preparation. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

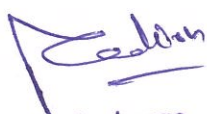
1. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
2. Burrough, P. A., McDonnell, R. A., & Lloyd, C. D. (2015). *Principles of geographical information systems* (3rd ed.). Oxford University Press.
3. Chang, K. T. (2021). *Introduction to geographic information systems* (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
4. Bolstad, P. (2019). *GIS fundamentals: A first text on geographic information systems* (6th ed.). XanEdu Publishing.
5. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., & Carver, S. (2011). *An introduction to geographical information systems* (4th ed.). Pearson Education.
6. DeMers, M. N. (2009). *Fundamentals of geographic information systems* (4th ed.). Wiley.
7. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
8. Tomlinson, R. F. (2013). *Thinking about GIS: Geographic information system planning for managers* (5th ed.). Esri Press.
9. ESRI. (Latest edition). *ArcGIS Pro documentation*. Esri Press.
10. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). *QGIS user guide*. QGIS Project.
11. Lo, C. P., & Yeung, A. K. W. (2007). *Concepts and techniques of geographic information systems* (2nd ed.). Pearson Education.
12. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory digital image processing: A remote sensing perspective* (4th ed.). Pearson.
13. Weng, Q. (Ed.). (2010). *Remote sensing and GIS integration: Theories, methods, and applications*. McGraw-Hill.
14. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M., & Goodchild, M. F. (Eds.). (2005). *GIS, spatial analysis, and modeling*. Esri Press.
15. Haining, R. (2003). *Spatial data analysis: Theory and practice*. Cambridge University Press.
16. Li, Z., Zhu, Q., & Gold, C. (2005). *Digital terrain modeling: Principles and methodology*. CRC Press.
17. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
18. Miller, H. J., & Goodchild, M. F. (2015). Data-driven geography. *GeoJournal*, 80(4), 449–461.
19. Mishra, R. P., & Ramesh, A. (1989). *Fundamentals of cartography* (2nd ed.). Concept Publishing Company.
20. Singh, R. L., & Singh, R. P. B. (1993). *Elements of practical geography*. Kalyani Publishers.
21. Foody, G. M., & Atkinson, P. M. (Eds.). (2002). *Uncertainty in remote sensing and GIS*. Wiley.
22. Neteler, M., Bowman, M. H., Landa, M., & Metz, M. (2012). GRASS GIS: A multi-purpose open source GIS. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 31, 124–130.
23. Fischer, M. M., & Getis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Handbook of applied spatial analysis*. Springer.
24. Dangermond, J. (2010). The geodesign revolution. *ArcNews*, 32(1), 12–14.
25. Peuquet, D. J. (2002). *Representations of space and time*. Guilford Press.

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Application of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 312                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the principles, concepts, and significance of geospatial technologies in Earth science investigations and environmental studies.</div> <div>2. Analyze Earth surface processes, landforms, and environmental changes using geospatial datasets, remote sensing, GIS, and terrain analysis techniques.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the applicability of geospatial technologies for addressing problems related to geomorphology, hydrology, geology, climate, and natural hazards.</div> <div>4. Apply geospatial techniques, spatial modelling approaches, and geoinformatics tools for Earth system analysis, resource assessment, and environmental monitoring.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Geospatial Technology in Earth Sciences:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of geospatial technologies in Earth sciences; components and evolution of geospatial technology; Earth observation systems and geospatial data sources; principles of Remote Sensing, GIS, GNSS, and Digital Elevation Models (DEMs); satellite platforms and sensors for Earth science applications; spatial data acquisition, preprocessing, accuracy assessment, and metadata; geospatial data infrastructures and open-access Earth observation datasets.                                                                                                                           |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 109 of 181

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Geospatial Analysis of Earth Surface Processes and Systems:</b> Applications of geospatial technology in geomorphology, geology, hydrology, and climatology; terrain analysis using DEMs; morphometric analysis of drainage basins and watersheds; geological and structural mapping using satellite imagery; glacier and cryosphere monitoring; land degradation and soil erosion assessment; spatial analysis of fluvial, coastal, aeolian, and tectonic processes; change detection and time-series analysis in Earth system studies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Geospatial Applications in Environmental Assessment and Hazard Studies:</b> Geospatial applications in natural resource assessment and environmental monitoring; hazard zonation and risk assessment for earthquakes, landslides, floods, droughts, glacial lake outburst floods (GLOFs), and coastal hazards; climate change studies using geospatial datasets; geospatial modelling and decision support systems; integration of Remote Sensing, GIS, GNSS, UAVs, and LiDAR in Earth science research; emerging trends: machine learning, artificial intelligence, big geospatial data, and cloud computing in Earth sciences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Extraction and analysis of terrain parameters (slope, aspect, relief, curvature) using Digital Elevation Models (DEMs). (2)</li><li>2. Morphometric analysis of drainage basins and watershed delineation using GIS and Remote Sensing techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Geological, geomorphological, and landform mapping using satellite imagery and DEMs. (2)</li><li>4. Multi-temporal change detection analysis for glaciers, land use/land cover, or environmental change assessment. (2)</li><li>5. Preparation of hazard zonation maps (landslide, flood, earthquake, etc.) using geospatial techniques. (1)</li><li>6. Development of a GIS-based Earth science project integrating field observations, GPS, Remote Sensing, and spatial modelling techniques. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |



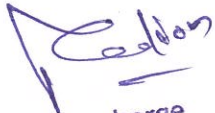
### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory digital image processing: A remote sensing perspective* (4th ed.). Pearson.
2. Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. (2015). *Remote sensing and image interpretation* (7th ed.). Wiley.
3. Campbell, J. B., & Wynne, R. H. (2011). *Introduction to remote sensing* (5th ed.). Guilford Press.
4. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
5. Burrough, P. A., McDonnell, R. A., & Lloyd, C. D. (2015). *Principles of geographical information systems* (3rd ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Chang, K. T. (2021). *Introduction to geographic information systems* (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
7. Weng, Q. (Ed.). (2010). *Remote sensing and GIS integration: Theories, methods, and applications*. McGraw-Hill.
8. Drury, S. A. (2001). *Image interpretation in geology* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
9. Gupta, R. P. (2018). *Remote sensing geology* (3rd ed.). Springer.
10. Sabins, F. F., & Ellis, J. M. (2020). *Remote sensing: Principles, interpretation, and applications* (4th ed.). Waveland Press.
11. Joseph, G., & Jagannathan, C. (2018). *Fundamentals of remote sensing* (3rd ed.). Universities Press.
12. Smith, M. J., Paron, P., & Griffiths, J. S. (Eds.). (2011). *Geomorphological mapping: Methods and applications*. Elsevier.
13. Pike, R. J., Evans, I. S., & Hengl, T. (2009). Geomorphometry: A brief guide. In T. Hengl & H. I. Reuter (Eds.), *Geomorphometry: Concepts, software, applications* (pp. 3–30). Elsevier.
14. Hengl, T., & Reuter, H. I. (Eds.). (2009). *Geomorphometry: Concepts, software, applications*. Elsevier.
15. Florinsky, I. V. (2017). *Digital terrain analysis in soil science and geology* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
16. Bolstad, P. (2019). *GIS fundamentals: A first text on geographic information systems* (6th ed.). XanEdu Publishing.
17. Miller, H. J., & Goodchild, M. F. (2015). Data-driven geography. *GeoJournal*, 80(4), 449–461.
18. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
19. Van Westen, C. J. (2013). Remote sensing and GIS for natural hazards assessment and disaster risk management. In *Treatise on geomorphology* (Vol. 3, pp. 259–298). Elsevier.
20. Singhroy, V. H. (Ed.). (2009). *Geoinformatics for disaster management*. Springer.
21. Reuter, H. I. (Ed.). (2009). *Geomorphometry in land surface analysis and modelling*. Elsevier.
22. Schowengerdt, R. A. (2007). *Remote sensing: Models and methods for image processing* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
23. Aronoff, S. (1989). *Geographic information systems: A management perspective*. WDL Publications.
24. National Remote Sensing Centre (NRSC). (Latest edition). *Remote sensing applications in natural resources management*. ISRO.
25. Singh, R. B., & Schickhoff, U. (Eds.). (2020). *Climate change, glacier response, and vegetation dynamics in the Himalaya*. Springer.

| DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rural Development and Transformation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and approaches related to rural development and transformation in diverse geographical contexts.</div> <div>2. Analyze the socio-economic, demographic, and environmental processes shaping rural transformation and regional disparities.</div> <div>3. Evaluate rural development policies, programmes, institutions, and strategies for promoting inclusive and sustainable development.</div> <div>4. Apply field-based, statistical, and geospatial techniques for assessing rural development patterns, challenges, and planning interventions.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations and Approaches to Rural Development:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of rural development; concepts of rurality, rural transformation, agrarian transition, and rural livelihoods; historical evolution of rural development approaches; theories and paradigms of rural development: modernization, dependency, sustainable livelihoods, participatory development, and territorial approaches; rural settlement systems and regional disparities; indicators and measurement of rural development; rural development in the context of globalization and sustainable development. |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Processes and Dimensions of Rural Transformation:</b> Demographic transition and migration in rural areas; changing agrarian structure and agricultural transformation; diversification of rural economy and non-farm employment; land reforms, tenancy, and agrarian relations; rural infrastructure, connectivity, and service accessibility; poverty, inequality, social exclusion, and gender dimensions in rural development; natural resource management and environmental sustainability in rural areas; rural-urban linkages and peri-urban transformation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Rural Development Policies, Programmes, and Contemporary Perspectives:</b> Rural development policies and planning in India; decentralized planning and Panchayati Raj Institutions; major rural development programmes and schemes in India (MGNREGA, NRLM, PMGSY, PMAY-G, Watershed Development Programmes, etc.); community participation and local governance; rural entrepreneurship and livelihood enhancement; digital transformation and smart villages; climate change adaptation and resilience in rural areas; geospatial approaches in rural planning and development; contemporary challenges and future prospects of rural transformation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Delineation and analysis of rural development indicators using Census and secondary data. (2)</li><li>2. Preparation and interpretation of village resource maps and social maps using participatory techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Analysis of rural infrastructure and accessibility using GIS and spatial techniques. (2)</li><li>4. Assessment of rural livelihood diversification and socio-economic conditions through field surveys. (2)</li><li>5. Preparation of a village development profile/report for a selected rural area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a thematic rural development map using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                |                                     |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>75</b>                                         |                                     |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Class Participation                               |                                     | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: |                                     | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Mid-Term Exam                                     |                                     | Nil |

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani, Haryana-127031

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Chambers, R. (1983). *Rural development: Putting the last first*. Longman.
2. Ellis, F. (2000). *Rural livelihoods and diversity in developing countries*. Oxford University Press.
3. Moseley, M. J. (2003). *Rural development: Principles and practice*. SAGE Publications.
4. Potter, R. B., Binns, T., Elliott, J. A., & Smith, D. (2018). *Geographies of development: An introduction to development studies* (4th ed.). Routledge.
5. Singh, K. (2009). *Rural development: Principles, policies and management* (4th ed.). SAGE Publications.
6. Desai, V., & Potter, R. B. (Eds.). (2014). *The companion to development studies* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
7. Todaro, M. P., & Smith, S. C. (2021). *Economic development* (13th ed.). Pearson.
8. Woods, M. (2011). *Rural*. Routledge.
9. Cloke, P., Marsden, T., & Mooney, P. H. (Eds.). (2006). *Handbook of rural studies*. SAGE Publications.
10. Singh, K., & Shishodia, Y. S. (2015). *Rural development: Theory, policies and practices*. Rawat Publications.
11. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Economic Survey*. Ministry of Finance.
12. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Rural Development Report*. Ministry of Rural Development.
13. Planning Commission/NITI Aayog. (Latest edition). *India Rural Development Report*. Government of India.
14. Dreze, J., & Sen, A. (2013). *An uncertain glory: India and its contradictions*. Princeton University Press.
15. Scoones, I. (1998). Sustainable rural livelihoods: A framework for analysis. *IDS Working Paper*, 72, Institute of Development Studies.
16. Chambers, R., & Conway, G. (1992). Sustainable rural livelihoods: Practical concepts for the 21st century. *IDS Discussion Paper*, 296.
17. Singh, R. B. (Ed.). (2009). *Biogeography and biodiversity*. Rawat Publications.
18. Rao, V. M. (1986). *Studies in rural development*. Concept Publishing Company.
19. Bhat, L. S. (1976). *Regional planning in India*. Statistical Publishing Society.
20. Census of India. (Latest edition). *Village Directory and District Census Handbook*. Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India.
21. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
22. FAO. (Latest edition). *The state of food and agriculture*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
23. UNDP. (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.
24. World Bank. (Latest edition). *World development report*. World Bank.
25. Wilson, G. A. (2007). *Multifunctional agriculture: A transition theory perspective*. CABI Publishing.

*SKumar*

Chairperson

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Keatish*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Risk Assessment and Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 314                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the principles, concepts, and applications of geospatial technologies in disaster risk assessment, monitoring, and emergency response.</div> <div>2. Analyze spatial patterns of hazards, vulnerability, exposure, and risk using Remote Sensing, GIS, GNSS, and geospatial modelling techniques.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the effectiveness of geospatial technologies in disaster preparedness, early warning, response, recovery, and resilience-building.</div> <div>4. Apply geospatial tools and techniques for hazard zonation, disaster risk mapping, damage assessment, and decision support in disaster management.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Management:</b> Concepts of hazards, disasters, vulnerability, exposure, resilience, and risk; disaster risk reduction frameworks: Hyogo Framework and Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction; role and significance of geospatial technologies in disaster management; principles and components of Remote Sensing, GIS, GNSS, UAVs, and LiDAR; Earth observation systems for disaster studies; spatial data sources for disaster management; geospatial data quality, metadata, and interoperability; geospatial data infrastructures for disaster risk reduction.                     |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                              |                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Geospatial Techniques for Disaster Risk Assessment:</b> Hazard inventory and database preparation; hazard, vulnerability, and risk assessment frameworks; multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA) in hazard assessment; hazard zonation and susceptibility mapping for floods, landslides, earthquakes, droughts, cyclones, forest fires, and glacial lake outburst floods (GLOFs); terrain analysis using DEMs; exposure analysis and risk modelling; spatial statistics and geospatial modelling for disaster risk assessment; integration of socio-economic and environmental datasets in risk analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                                                                                                           |                                                   |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Geospatial Technologies in Disaster Response and Recovery:</b> Near real-time disaster monitoring using satellite data; early warning systems and decision support systems; geospatial applications in emergency response, evacuation planning, and relief management; rapid damage and loss assessment using satellite imagery and UAVs; crowd-sourced geographic information and Volunteered Geographic Information (VGI) in disaster response; Web GIS and mobile GIS applications; geospatial technologies for post-disaster recovery, reconstruction, and resilience assessment; emerging trends: artificial intelligence, machine learning, cloud computing, and big geospatial data in disaster management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                                                                                                           |                                                   |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Preparation of hazard inventory and geospatial database for a selected hazard-prone area. (2)</li><li>2. Hazard susceptibility and zonation mapping (flood, landslide, drought, or earthquake) using GIS and Remote Sensing techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Terrain analysis and extraction of disaster-related parameters (slope, aspect, drainage, relief) using DEMs. (2)</li><li>4. Vulnerability, exposure, and risk assessment using geospatial and socio-economic datasets. (2)</li><li>5. Rapid damage assessment and change detection using multi-temporal satellite imagery. (1)</li><li>6. Development of a GIS-based disaster management project integrating Remote Sensing, GPS, field observations, and spatial modelling techniques. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                                                                                           |                                                   |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                              |                                                   |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                              |                                                   |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br> |                                                   |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                              | Class Participation                               | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                              | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                              | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Coppola, D. P. (2021). *Introduction to international disaster management* (4th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.
2. Alexander, D. (2002). *Principles of emergency planning and management*. Oxford University Press.
3. Wisner, B., Gaillard, J. C., & Kelman, I. (Eds.). (2012). *The Routledge handbook of hazards and disaster risk reduction*. Routledge.
4. Wisner, B., Blaikie, P., Cannon, T., & Davis, I. (2014). *At risk: Natural hazards, people's vulnerability and disasters* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
5. Singhroy, V. H. (Ed.). (2009). *Geoinformatics for disaster management*. Springer.
6. Van Westen, C. J. (2013). Remote sensing and GIS for natural hazards assessment and disaster risk management. In *Treatise on Geomorphology* (Vol. 3, pp. 259–298). Elsevier.
7. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
8. Burrough, P. A., McDonnell, R. A., & Lloyd, C. D. (2015). *Principles of geographical information systems* (3rd ed.). Oxford University Press.
9. Fischer, M. M., & Getis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Handbook of applied spatial analysis*. Springer.
10. Haining, R. (2003). *Spatial data analysis: Theory and practice*. Cambridge University Press.
11. Weng, Q. (Ed.). (2010). *Remote sensing and GIS integration: Theories, methods, and applications*. McGraw-Hill.
12. Schowengerdt, R. A. (2007). *Remote sensing: Models and methods for image processing* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
13. Joyce, K. E., Belliss, S. E., Samsonov, S. V., McNeill, S. J., & Glassey, P. J. (2009). A review of the status of satellite remote sensing and image processing techniques for mapping natural hazards and disasters. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 33(2), 183–207.
14. Voigt, S., Kemper, T., Riedlinger, T., et al. (2007). Satellite image analysis for disaster and crisis-management support. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 45(6), 1520–1528.
15. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
16. Haklay, M. (2013). Citizen science and volunteered geographic information. In D. Sui, S. Elwood, & M. Goodchild (Eds.), *Crowdsourcing geographic knowledge*. Springer.
17. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction.
18. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (Latest edition). *Guidelines on Disaster Management*. Government of India.
19. National Remote Sensing Centre (NRSC). (Latest edition). *Remote sensing applications in disaster management*. ISRO.
20. Jha, A. K., Bloch, R., & Lamond, J. (2012). *Cities and flooding: A guide to integrated urban flood risk management for the 21st century*. World Bank Publications.
21. Kelman, I. (2020). *Disaster by choice: How our actions turn natural hazards into catastrophes* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
22. Reuter, H. I. (Ed.). (2009). *Geomorphometry in land surface analysis and modelling*. Elsevier.
23. ESRI. (Latest edition). *GIS for disaster response and recovery*. Esri Press.
24. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). *QGIS user guide*. QGIS Project.
25. IFRC. (Latest edition). *World disasters report*. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies.

DEC 4

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 117 of 181

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Techniques and Methods of Regional Analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 315                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, principles, and methodological foundations of regional analysis in geographical research and planning.</div> <div>2. Analyze regional structures, spatial patterns, and disparities using quantitative, statistical, and geospatial techniques.</div> <div>3. Evaluate different methods of regionalization, regional development indicators, and models employed in regional planning and policy formulation.</div> <div>4. Apply statistical, cartographic, and GIS-based techniques for delineation, analysis, and interpretation of regions at various spatial scales.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Regional Analysis:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of regional analysis; concepts of region, regionalism, regionalization, and spatial organization; types of regions: formal, functional, planning, nodal, perceptual, and administrative regions; theoretical foundations of regional analysis; regional differentiation and integration; scales and levels of regional analysis; concepts of regional inequality, disparity, and development; role of regional analysis in planning and policy formulation.                                                                              |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Quantitative and Statistical Techniques in Regional Analysis:</b> Data sources and database preparation for regional analysis; measurement of regional disparities and inequalities; indicators and indices of regional development; standardization and normalization of data; composite indices and ranking methods; location quotient, specialization index, concentration measures, and shift-share analysis; correlation, regression, principal component analysis, factor analysis, and cluster analysis; regional typology and classification techniques.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Spatial and Geospatial Methods in Regional Analysis:</b> Methods of regionalization and regional delimitation; functional regional analysis and nodal analysis; gravity models and spatial interaction models; accessibility and connectivity analysis; network analysis and flow analysis; spatial autocorrelation and spatial statistics; GIS and Remote Sensing applications in regional analysis; multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA) in regional planning; geospatial visualization and modelling for regional development studies; contemporary approaches in regional analysis and planning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Delineation and classification of regions using socio-economic and environmental indicators. (2)<br>2. Measurement and mapping of regional disparities using composite indices and statistical techniques. (2)<br>3. Application of location quotient, specialization index, and shift-share analysis for regional assessment. (2)<br>4. Regionalization and cluster analysis using statistical software and GIS tools. (2)<br>5. Accessibility, connectivity, and spatial interaction analysis using GIS techniques. (1)<br>6. Preparation of thematic maps and regional development profiles using GIS and spatial databases. (1) |                                                   |     | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |

*Reedon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 119 of 181

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Isard, W. (1960). *Methods of regional analysis: An introduction to regional science*. MIT Press.
2. Haggett, P. (2001). *Geography: A global synthesis*. Prentice Hall.
3. Glasson, J., & Marshall, T. (2007). *Regional planning* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
4. Hoover, E. M., & Giarratani, F. (1984). *An introduction to regional economics* (3rd ed.). Alfred A. Knopf.
5. Richardson, H. W. (1978). *Regional and urban economics*. Penguin Books.
6. McCann, P. (2013). *Modern urban and regional economics* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
7. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G., Watts, M., & Whatmore, S. (Eds.). (2009). *The dictionary of human geography* (5th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
8. Pike, A., Rodríguez-Pose, A., & Tomaney, J. (2017). *Local and regional development* (5th ed.). Routledge.
9. Berry, B. J. L., & Marble, D. F. (Eds.). (1968). *Spatial analysis: A reader in statistical geography*. Prentice-Hall.
10. Chorley, R. J., & Haggett, P. (Eds.). (1967). *Models in geography*. Methuen.
11. Johnston, R. J. (1978). *Multivariate statistical analysis in geography*. Longman.
12. Rogerson, P. A. (2019). *Statistical methods for geography: A student's guide* (5th ed.). SAGE Publications.
13. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
14. Haining, R. (2003). *Spatial data analysis: Theory and practice*. Cambridge University Press.
15. Fischer, M. M., & Getis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Handbook of applied spatial analysis*. Springer.
16. Cliff, A. D., Ord, J. K., & Haggett, P. (1975). *Spatial analysis in geography*. Prentice Hall.
17. Haggett, P., Cliff, A. D., & Frey, A. (1977). *Locational analysis in human geography* (2nd ed.). Edward Arnold.
18. Bhat, L. S. (1976). *Regional planning in India*. Statistical Publishing Society.
19. Mishra, R. P. (1992). *Regional planning: Concepts, techniques, policies and case studies*. Concept Publishing Company.
20. Chand, M., & Puri, V. K. (1983). *Regional planning in India*. Allied Publishers.
21. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
22. Anselin, L. (1995). Local indicators of spatial association—LISA. *Geographical Analysis*, 27(2), 93–115.
23. Getis, A., & Ord, J. K. (1992). The analysis of spatial association by use of distance statistics. *Geographical Analysis*, 24(3), 189–206.
24. Goodchild, M. F., & Janelle, D. G. (Eds.). (2004). *Spatially integrated social science*. Oxford University Press.
25. Bailey, T. C., & Gatrell, A. C. (1995). *Interactive spatial data analysis*. Longman.
26. King, L. J. (1969). *Statistical analysis in geography*. Prentice Hall.
27. Yeates, M., & Garner, B. (1976). *The North American city* (2nd ed.). Harper & Row.
28. Singh, R. L., & Singh, R. P. B. (1993). *Elements of practical geography*. Kalyani Publishers.

*Skumar*



| DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Positioning Technologies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 316                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the principles, architecture, and operational mechanisms of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and contemporary positioning technologies.</div> <div>2. Analyze GNSS observations, positioning errors, and correction techniques for precise spatial data acquisition and geospatial applications.</div> <div>3. Evaluate the applicability of GNSS and positioning technologies in surveying, mapping, navigation, environmental monitoring, and Earth system studies.</div> <div>4. Apply GNSS instruments, field survey techniques, and geospatial processing methods for positioning, navigation, and spatial analysis..</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of GNSS and Positioning Technologies:</b> Evolution and development of satellite positioning systems; principles of satellite-based positioning and navigation; components and architecture of GNSS: space, control, and user segments; overview of major GNSS constellations: GPS (USA), GLONASS (Russia), Galileo (European Union), BeiDou (China), and NavIC (India); coordinate systems, datums, ellipsoids, geoid, and reference frames; satellite signals, frequencies, and observables; time systems in GNSS; fundamentals of satellite orbit determination and positioning concepts.                                                   |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>GNSS Observations, Errors, and Positioning Methods:</b> GNSS observation techniques and data collection; code and carrier phase measurements; sources of errors in GNSS positioning: atmospheric, orbital, clock, multipath, and receiver errors; error mitigation and correction techniques; differential GNSS (DGNSS), Real-Time Kinematic (RTK), Precise Point Positioning (PPP), and Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS); static and kinematic positioning methods; accuracy assessment and quality control of GNSS observations; GNSS data formats and processing standards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Applications and Emerging Trends in GNSS Technologies:</b> Applications of GNSS in land surveying, mapping, geodesy, transportation, navigation, agriculture, disaster management, environmental monitoring, and Earth sciences; integration of GNSS with GIS, Remote Sensing, UAVs, LiDAR, and mobile mapping systems; deformation monitoring and geodynamic applications; GNSS in smart cities and location-based services; mobile GNSS and participatory mapping; emerging trends in positioning technologies, including multi-constellation GNSS, Precise Point Positioning, Internet of Things (IoT), autonomous navigation, and real-time geospatial applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Familiarization with GNSS receivers, survey planning, and field data acquisition using handheld and differential GNSS instruments. (2)</li><li>2. Determination of coordinates, routes, and waypoints using GNSS devices and mobile-based positioning applications. (2)</li><li>3. Processing and analysis of GNSS observations, including coordinate transformation and accuracy assessment. (2)</li><li>4. Differential GNSS (DGNSS) and Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) data collection and positional accuracy analysis. (2)</li><li>5. Integration of GNSS data with GIS for mapping and spatial analysis. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a GNSS-based field survey report and thematic map using geospatial software. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., Lichtenegger, H., & Wasle, E. (2008). *GNSS: Global Navigation Satellite Systems—GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, and more*. Springer.
2. Kaplan, E. D., & Hegarty, C. J. (Eds.). (2017). *Understanding GPS/GNSS: Principles and applications* (3rd ed.). Artech House.
3. Misra, P., & Enge, P. (2012). *Global positioning system: Signals, measurements, and performance* (2nd ed.). Ganga-Jamuna Press.
4. Leick, A., Rapoport, L., & Tatarnikov, D. (2015). *GPS satellite surveying* (4th ed.). Wiley.
5. Seeber, G. (2003). *Satellite geodesy: Foundations, methods, and applications* (2nd ed.). Walter de Gruyter.
6. El-Rabbany, A. (2006). *Introduction to GPS: The global positioning system* (2nd ed.). Artech House.
7. Van Sickle, J. (2015). *GPS for land surveyors* (4th ed.). CRC Press.
8. ISRO. (Latest edition). *NavIC: Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System (IRNSS) documentation*. Indian Space Research Organisation.
9. National Coordination Office for Space-Based Positioning, Navigation, and Timing. (Latest edition). *GPS.gov technical resources*. U.S. Government.
10. Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., Lichtenegger, H., & Collins, J. (2001). *GPS: Theory and practice* (5th ed.). Springer.
11. Torge, W., & Müller, J. (2012). *Geodesy* (4th ed.). Walter de Gruyter.
12. Strang, G., & Borre, K. (1997). *Linear algebra, geodesy, and GPS*. Wellesley-Cambridge Press.
13. Monico, J. F. G. (2008). *GNSS: Principles and applications*. UNESP Press.
14. Rizos, C. (1999). Principles and practice of GPS surveying. *School of Geomatic Engineering, University of New South Wales*.
15. Tsui, J. B.-Y. (2005). *Fundamentals of global positioning system receivers: A software approach* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
16. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
17. Bolstad, P. (2019). *GIS fundamentals: A first text on geographic information systems* (6th ed.). XanEdu Publishing.
18. Blewitt, G. (1997). Basics of the GPS technique: Observation equations. In *Geodetic applications of GPS*. Springer.
19. Teunissen, P. J. G., & Kleusberg, A. (Eds.). (1998). *GPS for geodesy* (2nd ed.). Springer.
20. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
21. Li, Z., Chen, W., Baltsavias, E., & Schindler, K. (Eds.). (2008). *Advances in photogrammetry, remote sensing and spatial information sciences*. CRC Press.
22. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). *QGIS user guide*. QGIS Project.
23. ESRI. (Latest edition). *ArcGIS Pro documentation*. Esri Press.
24. National Remote Sensing Centre (NRSC). (Latest edition). *Applications of GNSS in geospatial sciences*. ISRO.
25. UN-GGIM. (Latest edition). *Integrated geospatial information framework*. United Nations.
26. Featherstone, W. E., & Rüeger, J. M. (2000). The importance of using deviations of the vertical and geoid undulations in reducing survey data. *The Australian Surveyor*, 45(1), 46–61.
27. Montenbruck, O., & Gill, E. (2000). *Satellite orbits: Models, methods, and applications*. Springer.

| EEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Modern Survey Methods and Techniques                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 318                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | EEC -I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 600-699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <div>1. Understand the principles, instruments, and applications of modern surveying methods and positioning technologies.</div> <div>2. Apply contemporary survey techniques and geospatial tools for spatial data collection, mapping, and field investigations.</div> <div>3. Analyze survey data and prepare maps, profiles, and spatial outputs for geographical and environmental studies.</div> <div>4. Demonstrate proficiency in the use of modern surveying instruments, GNSS devices, and digital geospatial applications in field conditions.</div>                                                |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -         | 2             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -         | 2             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | 15            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | 35            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | 50            |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare five questions, selecting two questions from each of the two units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying one marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt three questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the two units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Principles and Techniques of Modern Surveying:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of modern surveying in Geography; evolution from conventional to digital surveying; principles of plane and geodetic surveying; modern survey instruments and techniques; Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Differential GPS (DGPS); Electronic Distance Measurement (EDM); Total Station surveying; UAV/drone-based surveying; LiDAR and terrestrial laser scanning; mobile mapping systems; field planning, survey design, accuracy assessment, and ethical considerations in geospatial data collection. |           | 15            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Practical Applications of Modern Survey Methods:</b> Familiarization and handling of Total Station, GNSS/GPS receivers, and digital surveying instruments; collection of field coordinates using GNSS and mobile-based applications; Total Station survey for topographic mapping and profile generation; field data downloading, processing, and accuracy assessment; preparation of digital maps, contour maps, and terrain profiles; integration of survey data with GIS and Remote Sensing platforms; preparation and submission of a practical record based on field exercises. | 15                              |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>30</b>                       |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 15</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>End Term Examination: 35</b> |
| Class Participation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Theory: 35</b>               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment /quiz/class test etc.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |
| Mid-Term Exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Bannister, A., Raymond, S., &amp; Baker, R. (1998). <i>Surveying</i> (7th ed.). Pearson Education.</li><li>2. Schofield, W., &amp; Breach, M. (2007). <i>Engineering surveying</i> (6th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.</li><li>3. Uren, J., &amp; Price, W. F. (2010). <i>Surveying for engineers</i> (5th ed.). Palgrave Macmillan.</li><li>4. Leick, A., Rapoport, L., &amp; Tatarnikov, D. (2015). <i>GPS satellite surveying</i> (4th ed.). Wiley.</li><li>5. Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., Lichtenegger, H., &amp; Wasle, E. (2008). <i>GNSS: Global Navigation Satellite Systems</i>. Springer.</li><li>6. Misra, P., &amp; Enge, P. (2012). <i>Global positioning system: Signals, measurements, and performance</i> (2nd ed.). Ganga-Jamuna Press.</li><li>7. Wolf, P. R., &amp; Ghilani, C. D. (2012). <i>Elementary surveying: An introduction to geomatics</i> (13th ed.). Pearson.</li><li>8. Ghilani, C. D., &amp; Wolf, P. R. (2017). <i>Surveying with construction applications</i> (8th ed.). Pearson.</li><li>9. Van Sickle, J. (2015). <i>GPS for land surveyors</i> (4th ed.). CRC Press.</li><li>10. Seeber, G. (2003). <i>Satellite geodesy: Foundations, methods, and applications</i> (2nd ed.). Walter de Gruyter.</li><li>11. Moffitt, F. H., &amp; Bouchard, H. (1992). <i>Surveying</i> (9th ed.). Harper Collins.</li><li>12. Kavanagh, B. F., &amp; Bird, S. J. (2014). <i>Surveying: Principles and applications</i> (9th ed.). Pearson.</li><li>13. ESRI. (Latest edition). <i>ArcGIS Pro documentation</i>. Esri Press.</li><li>14. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). <i>QGIS User Guide</i>. QGIS Project.</li><li>15. ISRO. (Latest edition). <i>NavIC and GNSS Applications Documentation</i>. Indian Space Research Organisation.</li><li>16. NRSC. (Latest edition). <i>Geospatial Applications and Survey Techniques</i>. National Remote Sensing Centre, ISRO.</li><li>17. Luhmann, T., Robson, S., Kyle, S., &amp; Boehm, J. (2014). <i>Close-range photogrammetry and 3D imaging</i> (2nd ed.). De Gruyter.</li><li>18. Shan, J., &amp; Toth, C. K. (Eds.). (2018). <i>Topographic laser ranging and scanning: Principles and processing</i> (2nd ed.). CRC Press.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |

| EEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Introduction to Python and R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 PG GEO 319                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | EEC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 600-699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <div>1. Understand the fundamental concepts of programming and the significance of Python and R in geographical and geospatial analysis.</div> <div>2. Apply basic programming constructs, data structures, and statistical functions using Python and R for geographical data processing.</div> <div>3. Analyze spatial and non-spatial datasets through data visualization, statistical techniques, and geospatial libraries in Python and R.</div> <div>4. Demonstrate the ability to develop simple scripts and workflows for geographical data analysis, mapping, and visualization.</div>                                                                                    |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -         | 2             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -         | 2             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 15            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 35            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | 50            |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare five questions, selecting two questions from each of the two units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising seven sub-parts, each carrying one marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt three questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the two units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Fundamentals of Python and R Programming:</b> Introduction to programming concepts and computational thinking; significance of Python and R in Geography and Geospatial Sciences; installation and working environments (Anaconda, Jupyter Notebook, R and RStudio); syntax and structure of Python and R; variables, data types, operators, input and output operations; control structures: conditional statements and loops; functions and modules; data structures in Python (lists, tuples, dictionaries, sets) and R (vectors, matrices, lists, data frames); reading, writing, and managing data files (CSV, Excel, text files); introduction to packages and libraries. |           | 15            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Applications of Python and R in Geographical Analysis:</b> Data manipulation and analysis using Pandas and dplyr; descriptive statistics and exploratory data analysis; graphical representation and data visualization using Matplotlib, Seaborn, ggplot2, and base R graphics; introduction to spatial data handling in Python and R; basic geospatial libraries (GeoPandas, Rasterio, sf, terra); preparation of thematic maps; simple spatial analysis and geoprocessing; automation of repetitive tasks using scripts; development of basic workflows for geographical and environmental data analysis. | 15                              |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>30</b>                       |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 15</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>End Term Examination: 35</b> |
| Class Participation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Theory: 35</b>               |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment /quiz/class test etc.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
| Mid-Term Exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
| <b>Part C-Learning Resources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
| <b>Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
| 1. Wes McKinney. (2022). <i>Python for Data Analysis</i> (3rd ed.). O'Reilly Media.<br>2. Matthes, E. (2023). <i>Python Crash Course</i> (3rd ed.). No Starch Press.<br>3. Downey, A. B. (2024). <i>Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist</i> (3rd ed.). O'Reilly Media.<br>4. VanderPlas, J. (2016). <i>Python Data Science Handbook</i> . O'Reilly Media.<br>5. Wickham, H., & Grolemund, G. (2017). <i>R for Data Science</i> . O'Reilly Media.<br>6. Cotton, R. (2013). <i>Learning R: A Step-by-Step Function Guide to Data Analysis</i> . O'Reilly Media.<br>7. Crawley, M. J. (2013). <i>The R Book</i> (2nd ed.). Wiley.<br>8. Kabacoff, R. I. (2015). <i>R in Action: Data Analysis and Graphics with R</i> (2nd ed.). Manning Publications.<br>9. Lovelace, R., Nowosad, J., & Muenchow, J. (2019). <i>Geocomputation with R</i> . CRC Press.<br>10. Gillespie, C., & Lovelace, R. (2016). <i>Efficient R Programming</i> . O'Reilly Media.<br>11. Zandbergen, P. A. (2020). <i>Python Scripting for ArcGIS Pro</i> . Esri Press.<br>12. Lawhead, J. (2015). <i>Learning Geospatial Analysis with Python</i> (3rd ed.). Packt Publishing.<br>13. Garrard, C. (2016). <i>Geoprocessing with Python</i> . Manning Publications.<br>14. Rey, S. J., & Anselin, L. (2010). <i>PySAL: A Python Library of Spatial Analytical Methods</i> . In <i>Handbook of Applied Spatial Analysis</i> . Springer.<br>15. Pebesma, E., & Bivand, R. (2023). <i>Spatial Data Science: With Applications in R</i> . Chapman and Hall/CRC.<br>16. Bivand, R., Pebesma, E., & Gómez-Rubio, V. (2013). <i>Applied Spatial Data Analysis with R</i> (2nd ed.). Springer.<br>17. ISRO. (Latest edition). <i>Geoinformatics and Spatial Analysis Training Modules</i> . Indian Space Research Organisation.<br>18. Van Rossum, G., & Drake, F. L. (2009). <i>Python 3 Reference Manual</i> . CreateSpace.<br>19. R Core Team. (Latest edition). <i>An Introduction to R</i> . R Foundation for Statistical Computing.<br>20. Grus, J. (2019). <i>Data Science from Scratch: First Principles with Python</i> (2nd ed.). O'Reilly Media.<br>21. Wilke, C. O. (2019). <i>Fundamentals of Data Visualization</i> . O'Reilly Media.<br>22. James, G., Witten, D., Hastie, T., & Tibshirani, R. (2021). <i>An Introduction to Statistical Learning with Applications in R</i> (2nd ed.). Springer. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |

| CC 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Urban Development and Planning with reference to India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 401                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and processes of urban development and planning in the Indian context.</div><div>2. Analyze patterns, determinants, and challenges of urbanization and urban growth in India using spatial and socio-economic perspectives.</div><div>3. Evaluate urban planning policies, governance frameworks, and contemporary strategies for sustainable and inclusive urban development.</div><div>4. Apply field-based, statistical, and geospatial techniques for urban analysis, planning, and preparation of urban development proposals.</div></div></div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Urban Development and Urbanization in India:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of urban geography and urban planning; concepts of urbanization, urbanism, urban growth, and urban transformation; historical evolution of urbanization in India; theories and models of urban development: Concentric Zone, Sector, Multiple Nuclei, Central Place Theory, Growth Pole Theory, and contemporary perspectives; trends, patterns, and determinants of urbanization in India; hierarchy and classification of Indian towns and cities; census concepts and definitions of urban areas in India.                                                                        |           | 15            |

Page 128 of 181

In-charge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Urban Structure, Processes, and Challenges:</b> Internal structure of cities and land use patterns; urban morphology and functional structure; urban sprawl, peri-urbanization, and metropolitan expansion; migration and demographic dynamics; housing, infrastructure, and urban services; informal settlements and slums; urban poverty and social exclusion; environmental issues in Indian cities: air pollution, solid waste management, water scarcity, urban flooding, and heat islands; urban resilience and climate change adaptation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Urban Planning, Governance, and Sustainable Development in India:</b> Principles and approaches to urban planning; urban governance and institutions in India; Constitutional provisions and the 74th Constitutional Amendment Act; master plans, development plans, and regional plans; smart cities, AMRUT, PMAY, and other urban development programmes; urban transport planning and transit-oriented development; participatory planning and citizen engagement; geospatial technologies in urban planning; sustainable, inclusive, and resilient urban development; contemporary issues and future challenges of Indian urbanization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| IV                                                    | <p><b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br/>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br/><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i></p> <p><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Analysis of urban growth and urbanization patterns using Census data. (2)</li><li>2. Preparation and interpretation of urban land use/land cover maps using satellite imagery and GIS. (2)</li><li>3. Analysis of urban hierarchy, rank-size rule, and primacy index for selected cities. (2)</li><li>4. Assessment of urban infrastructure, service accessibility, and spatial inequalities using GIS techniques. (2)</li><li>5. Field survey of a selected urban neighbourhood/slum area for socio-economic and environmental assessment. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of an urban development profile or planning proposal for a selected town/city using geospatial techniques. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                |                                     |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>75</b>                                         |                                     |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Class Participation                               |                                     | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: |                                     | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mid-Term Exam                                     |                                     | Nil |

  
In-charge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 129 of 181

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana- 127031

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Hall, P. (2014). *Cities of tomorrow: An intellectual history of urban planning and design since 1880* (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
2. Pacione, M. (2009). *Urban geography: A global perspective* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
3. Knox, P. L., & McCarthy, L. (2012). *Urbanization: An introduction to urban geography* (3rd ed.). Pearson.
4. Kaplan, D. H., Wheeler, J. O., & Holloway, S. R. (2020). *Urban geography* (5th ed.). Wiley.
5. Hall, T., & Barrett, H. (2012). *Urban geography* (4th ed.). Routledge.
6. Kundu, A. (2019). *Urban development in India*. Oxford University Press.
7. Ramachandran, R. (1997). *Urbanization and urban systems in India*. Oxford University Press.
8. Bhagat, R. B. (2011). Emerging pattern of urbanization in India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 46(34), 10-12.
9. Bhagat, R. B. (2005). Rural-urban classification and municipal governance in India. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography*, 26(1), 61-73.
10. Misra, R. P. (1998). *Urbanization in India: Challenges and opportunities*. Concept Publishing Company.
11. Singh, R. B. (Ed.). (2015). *Urban development challenges, risks and resilience in Asian mega cities*. Springer.
12. Shaw, A. (1996). *Urban policy in post-independent India*. Indian Institute of Public Administration.
13. Sivaramakrishnan, K. C., Kundu, A., & Singh, B. N. (2005). *Handbook of urbanization in India*. Oxford University Press.
14. Dupont, V. (2004). Socio-spatial differentiation and residential segregation in Delhi. *Geoforum*, 35(2), 157-175.
15. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Census of India*. Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner.
16. Government of India. (Latest edition). *India urban infrastructure report*. Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs.
17. Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs (MoHUA). (Latest edition). *National Urban Policy Framework*. Government of India.
18. Datta, A. (2015). New urban utopias of postcolonial India: Entrepreneurial urbanization in Dholera smart city. *Dialogues in Human Geography*, 5(1), 3-22.
19. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
20. Batty, M. (2013). *The new science of cities*. MIT Press.
21. UN-Habitat. (2022). *World cities report 2022: Envisaging the future of cities*. United Nations Human Settlements Programme.
22. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Smart Cities Mission Guidelines*. Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs.
23. Bhat, L. S. (1976). *Regional planning in India*. Statistical Publishing Society.
24. Mishra, R. P. (1992). *Regional planning: Concepts, techniques, policies and case studies*. Concept Publishing Company.
25. Jain, A. K. (2011). *The making of a metropolis: Planning and growth of Delhi*. Shipra Publications.
26. Sandhu, R. S. (2003). *Urbanization in India: Sociological contributions*. Sage Publications.
27. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
28. ESRI. (Latest edition). *GIS for urban and regional planning*. Esri Press.
29. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). *QGIS User Guide*. QGIS Project.
30. United Nations. (2016). *New Urban Agenda*. United Nations.



| CC 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Regional Development and Planning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 402                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CC 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and processes of urban development and planning in the Indian context.</div> <div>2. Analyze patterns, determinants, and challenges of urbanization and urban growth in India using spatial and socio-economic perspectives.</div> <div>3. Evaluate urban planning policies, governance frameworks, and contemporary strategies for sustainable and inclusive urban development.</div> <div>4. Apply field-based, statistical, and geospatial techniques for urban analysis, planning, and preparation of urban development proposals.</div>                             |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Regional Development and Planning:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of regional development and planning; concepts of region, regionalism, regionalization, growth, and development; types of regions: formal, functional, planning, nodal, and administrative regions; theories and models of regional development: Growth Pole Theory, Cumulative Causation Theory, Core-Periphery Model, Growth Centre Theory, Dependency Theory, and New Regionalism; regional disparities and spatial inequalities; indicators and measurement of regional development; sustainable regional development. |           | 15            |

*Asst. Prof.*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*Skamar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

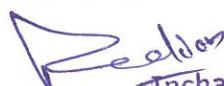
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Regional Development Processes and Spatial Inequalities:</b> Determinants of regional development: physical, socio-economic, demographic, technological, and institutional factors; regional resource endowment and development potential; rural-urban linkages and regional interactions; spatial patterns of development and underdevelopment; regional imbalances in India; backward regions and problem regions; industrial location and regional development; infrastructure, connectivity, and accessibility in regional development; globalization and regional transformation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     | 15                                                                                                                               |
| III                                                   | <b>Regional Planning Strategies and Contemporary Perspectives:</b> Principles and approaches to regional planning; stages and methods of regional planning; decentralized and participatory planning; planning regions and regional delineation; regional planning in India: evolution, institutions, and policies; multi-level planning in India; river basin planning, metropolitan regional planning, and integrated area development; regional development programmes and policies in India; geospatial technologies in regional planning; sustainable, inclusive, and resilient regional development strategies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |     | 15                                                                                                                               |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Delineation and classification of planning regions using socio-economic and environmental indicators. (2)</li><li>2. Measurement and mapping of regional disparities and inequalities using statistical techniques and composite indices. (2)</li><li>3. Analysis of accessibility, connectivity, and infrastructure development using GIS techniques. (2)</li><li>4. Preparation of regional resource inventory and development potential assessment for a selected region. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of development problems and opportunities in a selected region. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a regional development plan/proposal using GIS and geospatial techniques. (1)</li></ol> |                                                   |     | 30                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br><br> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                                                                                                                  |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                                                                                                                  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                                                                                                                  |

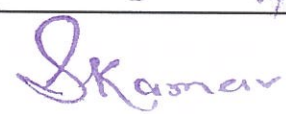


### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Friedman, J., & Alonso, W. (Eds.). (1964). *Regional development and planning: A reader*. MIT Press.
2. Glasson, J., & Marshall, T. (2007). *Regional planning* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
3. Isard, W. (1960). *Methods of regional analysis: An introduction to regional science*. MIT Press.
4. Richardson, H. W. (1978). *Regional and urban economics*. Penguin Books.
5. McCann, P. (2013). *Modern urban and regional economics* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Pike, A., Rodríguez-Pose, A., & Tomaney, J. (2017). *Local and regional development* (5th ed.). Routledge.
7. Stohr, W. B. (1981). *Development from above or below? The dialectics of regional planning in developing countries*. Wiley.
8. Myrdal, G. (1957). *Economic theory and under-developed regions*. Duckworth.
9. Perroux, F. (1955). Note sur la notion de pôle de croissance. *Économie Appliquée*, 8, 307–320.
10. Hirschman, A. O. (1958). *The strategy of economic development*. Yale University Press.
11. Friedmann, J. (1966). *Regional development policy: A case study of Venezuela*. MIT Press.
12. Bhat, L. S. (1976). *Regional planning in India*. Statistical Publishing Society.
13. Mishra, R. P. (1992). *Regional planning: Concepts, techniques, policies and case studies*. Concept Publishing Company.
14. Chand, M., & Puri, V. K. (1983). *Regional planning in India*. Allied Publishers.
15. Sundaram, K. V. (2007). *Urban and regional planning in India*. Vikas Publishing House.
16. Gore, C. (1984). *Regions in question: Space, development theory and regional policy*. Methuen.
17. Hall, P. (2014). *Cities of tomorrow: An intellectual history of urban planning and design since 1880* (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
18. Haggett, P. (2001). *Geography: A global synthesis*. Prentice Hall.
19. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G., Watts, M., & Whatmore, S. (Eds.). (2009). *The dictionary of human geography* (5th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
20. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
21. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
22. Fischer, M. M., & Getis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Handbook of applied spatial analysis*. Springer.
23. Government of India. (Latest edition). *NITI Aayog Reports*. Government of India.
24. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Economic Survey*. Ministry of Finance.
25. Planning Commission. (2008). *Report of the National Commission on Urbanisation*. Government of India.
26. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (Latest edition). *Human Development Report*. United Nations.
27. World Bank. (Latest edition). *World Development Report*. World Bank.
28. ESRI. (Latest edition). *GIS for planning and community development*. Esri Press.
29. QGIS Development Team. (Latest edition). *QGIS User Guide*. QGIS Project.
30. Singh, R. L., & Singh, R. P. B. (1993). *Elements of practical geography*. Kaiyani Publishers.

  
Incharge Page 133 of 181  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| PC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Geospatial Analysis (Practical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25 PG GEO 403                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PC 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 600-699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div>1. Develop advanced geospatial databases through the integration of multisource spatial datasets.</div> <div>2. Apply advanced spatial analytical, geostatistical, and terrain analysis techniques using GIS and geocomputational tools.</div> <div>3. Construct predictive spatial models and decision-support systems for solving geographical and environmental problems.</div> <div>4. Design and execute an independent geospatial research project involving data acquisition, analysis, modelling, visualization, and interpretation..</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8         | 8             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100       | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| <p><b>Instructions for Lab Exercises &amp; Practical Record:</b> Students are required to complete all practical exercises prescribed in the syllabus and maintain a comprehensive practical record. At least 7–8 exercises shall be completed and documented from each unit. The practical record should contain geospatial outputs, analytical maps, geostatistical results, modelling outputs, scripts (where applicable), and interpretations.</p> <p>Proper pagination, indexing, metadata documentation, map layouts, references, and systematic organization of the practical record are mandatory for appearing in the final practical examination.</p> <p><b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall set eight exercises based on the syllabus, with two exercises from each unit. Students are required to attempt four exercises, selecting one from each unit. All exercises carry equal marks.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | Contact Hours |

*Kadon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| I                                                             | <b>Advanced Spatial Database Development and Data Integration:</b> Georeferencing and rectification of multi-source geospatial datasets; development of geodatabases; integration of satellite imagery, DEMs, GNSS observations, UAV data and field observations; topology creation and error correction; metadata generation; coordinate transformation and datum conversion; downloading and processing open geospatial datasets (USGS Earth Explorer, Copernicus Hub, Bhuvan, OpenStreetMap); integration of Web GIS services (WMS/WFS/WMTS) into GIS environment. | 30                                                                  |    |
| II                                                            | <b>Advanced Spatial Analysis and Geocomputation:</b> Advanced raster and vector geoprocessing; terrain and geomorphometric analysis using DEMs; preparation of slope, aspect, curvature, roughness, and terrain ruggedness maps; spatial interpolation using IDW, Kriging, and Spline methods; hotspot analysis and cluster mapping; spatial autocorrelation (Moran's I and LISA); network analysis and accessibility modelling; geocomputation and automation of geospatial workflows using Python/R scripting.                                                      | 30                                                                  |    |
| III                                                           | <b>Geospatial Modelling and Decision Support Applications:</b> Land use/land cover change detection; Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis (MCDA) and Analytical Hierarchy Process (AHP); site suitability modelling; watershed delineation and hydrological modelling; landslide susceptibility, flood hazard and drought risk modelling; urban growth simulation using Cellular Automata; ecosystem service mapping; application of machine learning techniques for spatial prediction and classification; preparation of geospatial decision-support systems.           | 30                                                                  |    |
| IV                                                            | <b>Advanced Geospatial Visualization and Automation:</b> Preparation of interactive Web GIS maps and Story Maps; development of geospatial dashboards; 3D terrain visualization and analysis; processing and visualization of LiDAR and UAV datasets; geospatial workflow automation using Model Builder and Python scripts; cloud-based geospatial analysis using Google Earth Engine; creation of animated spatio-temporal maps; preparation and interpretation of advanced cartographic outputs and geovisualization products.                                     | 30                                                                  |    |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>120</b>                                                          |    |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                     |    |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                     |    |
| ➤ Practicum                                                   | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ➤ Practicum                                                         | 70 |
| ○ Class Participation:                                        | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Examination<br>Lab Exercises: 40<br>Practical Record 15<br>Viva: 15 |    |
| ○ Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/Practical Record etc.: | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |    |
| ○ Field/Lab Performances:                                     | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |    |

  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-127031

  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Hariana-127031

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
2. Chorley, R. J., Schumm, S. A., & Sugden, D. E. (1984). *Geomorphology*. Methuen.
3. Clarke, K. C. (2018). *Getting started with geographic information systems* (6th ed.). Pearson.
4. de Smith, M. J., Goodchild, M. F., & Longley, P. A. (2022). *Geospatial analysis: A comprehensive guide* (7th ed.). Winchelsea Press.
5. Dent, B. D., Torguson, J. S., & Hodler, T. W. (2008). *Cartography: Thematic map design* (6th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
6. Field, K. (2018). *Cartography*. Esri Press.
7. Gorr, W. L., & Kurland, K. S. (2016). *GIS tutorial for ArcGIS Pro 2.6*. Esri Press.
8. Jenson, S. K., & Domingue, J. O. (1988). Extracting topographic structure from digital elevation data. *Photogrammetric Engineering & Remote Sensing*, 54(11), 1593–1600.
9. Kale, V. S. (2014). *Landscape processes and landforms of India*. Springer.
10. Keates, J. S. (1996). *Understanding maps* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
11. Kraak, M. J., & Ormeling, F. J. (2020). *Cartography: Visualization of geospatial data* (4th ed.). Routledge.
12. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographic information science and systems* (4th ed.). Wiley.
13. MacEachren, A. M. (2004). *How maps work: Representation, visualization, and design*. Guilford Press.
14. Monmonier, M. (1996). *How to lie with maps* (2nd ed.). University of Chicago Press.
15. Pearson-Tate, N. J., & Tate, D. M. (2022). *Principles of geospatial data handling*. Wiley-Blackwell.
16. Peterson, M. P. (2014). *Mapping in the cloud*. Guilford Press.
17. Robinson, A. H., Morrison, J. L., Muehrcke, P. C., Kimerling, A. J., & Gupitill, S. C. (1995). *Elements of cartography* (6th ed.). Wiley.
18. Sarkar, A. (2015). *Practical geography: A systematic approach* (3rd ed.). Orient BlackSwan.
19. Shukla, S., & Mishra, A. (2016). Morphometric analysis of a watershed using GIS. *Applied Water Science*, 6(1), 11–20.
20. Slocum, T. A., McMaster, R. B., Kessler, F. C., & Howard, H. H. (2009). *Thematic cartography and geovisualization* (3rd ed.).

*Neelam*  
In-charge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Earth's Climate History                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div>1. Understand the major concepts, methods, and archives used for reconstructing Earth's climate history across geological timescales.</div><div>2. Analyze the drivers, mechanisms, and patterns of climate variability and change from the Precambrian to the Quaternary period.</div><div>3. Evaluate paleoclimatic records, proxy data, and evidence of past climatic events in relation to contemporary climate change.</div><div>4. Apply field, laboratory, statistical, and geospatial techniques for the reconstruction, analysis, and interpretation of paleoclimatic and paleoenvironmental changes.</div></div></div>                                                       |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations and Methods in Paleoclimatology:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of Earth's climate history; evolution of the Earth's atmosphere and climate system; components and feedback mechanisms of the climate system; timescales of climate change; principles of paleoclimatology and paleoenvironmental reconstruction; climatic archives and proxies: ice cores, marine and lacustrine sediments, tree rings, speleothems, corals, loess, pollen, and glacier records; dating techniques in paleoclimatic studies: radiocarbon dating, luminescence dating, dendrochronology, uranium-series dating, and cosmogenic nuclides; geospatial and modelling approaches in paleoclimate reconstruction. |           | 15            |

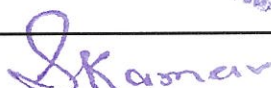
*Reedon*

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 137 of 181

*Skamar*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Earth's Climate Evolution Through Geological Time:</b> Precambrian climate and Snowball Earth hypothesis; Paleozoic climatic evolution and glacial episodes; Mesozoic greenhouse climates; Cenozoic cooling and Antarctic glaciation; uplift of major mountain systems and climate interactions; Quaternary climatic fluctuations; Milankovitch cycles and orbital forcing; glacial-interglacial cycles; abrupt climate events including the Younger Dryas, Heinrich Events, and Dansgaard–Oeschger oscillations; Holocene climatic variability and the Medieval Climate Anomaly and Little Ice Age.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Climate Change, Human Evolution, and Contemporary Perspectives:</b> Climate-human interactions during the Quaternary; role of climate in human evolution, migration, and civilization development; monsoon variability and paleoclimate of South Asia; Late Quaternary environmental changes in India and adjacent regions; anthropogenic influences on climate during the Anthropocene; comparison of past and contemporary climate change; lessons from Earth's climate history for future climate scenarios; integration of paleoclimate records with climate models and Earth system science.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Interpretation and analysis of paleoclimatic proxy records (ice cores, pollen diagrams, tree-ring series, sediment records). (2)<br>2. Construction and interpretation of paleoclimatic curves and time-series datasets. (2)<br>3. Analysis of climatic variability using stable isotope and geochemical datasets. (2)<br>4. Mapping and interpretation of Quaternary landforms and paleoenvironmental indicators using satellite imagery and GIS. (2)<br>5. Reconstruction of past environmental changes using sedimentological, palynological, or geomorphological data from a selected region. (1)<br>6. Preparation of thematic maps and spatio-temporal analysis of paleoclimatic data using GIS tools. (1) | 30                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                                    |                                                   |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Theory: 50</b><br><b>Practicum: 20</b><br> |                                                   |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                    | Class Participation                               | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                    | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                    | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Bradley, R. S. (2015). *Paleoclimatology: Reconstructing climates of the Quaternary* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
2. Cronin, T. M. (2010). *Paleoclimates: Understanding climate change past and present* (2nd ed.). Columbia University Press.
3. Ruddiman, W. F. (2014). *Earth's climate: Past and future* (3rd ed.). W. H. Freeman.
4. Imbrie, J., & Imbrie, K. P. (1986). *Ice ages: Solving the mystery*. Harvard University Press.
5. Lowe, J. J., & Walker, M. J. C. (2015). *Reconstructing Quaternary environments* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
6. Williams, M. A. J., Dunkerley, D. L., De Deckker, P., Kershaw, A. P., & Stokes, T. J. (1998). *Quaternary environments* (2nd ed.). Arnold.
7. Maslin, M. (2021). *Climate change: A very short introduction* (5th ed.). Oxford University Press.
8. Berger, A. (1988). Milankovitch theory and climate. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 26(4), 624–657.
9. Bradley, R. S., Hughes, M. K., & Diaz, H. F. (2003). Climate in Medieval Time. *Climatic Change*, 26, 109–142.
10. Cronin, T. M. (2009). *Principles of paleoclimatology*. Columbia University Press.
11. Houghton, J. (2015). *Global warming: The complete briefing* (5th ed.). Cambridge University Press.
12. IPCC. (2023). *Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
13. Ruddiman, W. F. (2003). The anthropogenic greenhouse era began thousands of years ago. *Climatic Change*, 61(3), 261–293.
14. Mix, A. C., Bard, E., & Schneider, R. (2001). Environmental processes of the ice age: Land, oceans, glaciers and atmosphere. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 20, 627–657.
15. Lisiecki, L. E., & Raymo, M. E. (2005). A Pliocene-Pleistocene stack of 57 globally distributed benthic  $\delta^{18}O$  records. *Paleoceanography*, 20, PA1003.
16. Zachos, J., Pagani, M., Sloan, L., Thomas, E., & Billups, K. (2001). Trends, rhythms, and aberrations in global climate 65 Ma to present. *Science*, 292, 686–693.
17. Alley, R. B. (2000). *The two-mile time machine: Ice cores, abrupt climate change, and our future*. Princeton University Press.
18. Walker, M. (2005). *Quaternary dating methods*. Wiley.
19. Gornitz, V. (Ed.). (2009). *Encyclopedia of paleoclimatology and ancient environments*. Springer.
20. Singh, D. S. (2017). *The Indian monsoon and its variability*. Springer.
21. Phadtare, N. R. (2000). Sharp decrease in summer monsoon strength 4000–3500 cal yr BP in the central higher Himalaya of India based on pollen evidence. *Quaternary Research*, 53, 122–129.
22. Dixit, Y., Hodell, D. A., & Petrie, C. A. (2014). Abrupt weakening of the summer monsoon in northwest India ~4100 yr ago. *Geology*, 42(4), 339–342.
23. Mayewski, P. A., et al. (2004). Holocene climate variability. *Quaternary Research*, 62(3), 243–255.
24. Roberts, N. (2014). *The Holocene: An environmental history* (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
25. Shukla, U. K., & Srivastava, P. (2019). *Quaternary geology and geomorphology of India*. Springer.
26. Ramrath, A., et al. (2016). Indian monsoon variability and climate change. *Current Science*, 110(4), 568–577.
27. Oldfield, F. (2005). *Environmental change: Key issues and alternative approaches*. Cambridge University Press.
28. Maher, B. A. (2016). Palaeoclimatic records from loess deposits. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 54, 247–274.
29. Mackay, A. W., Battarbee, R. W., Birks, H. J. B., & Oldfield, F. (Eds.). (2003). *Global change in the Holocene*. Arnold.

| DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Geographies of Agriculture and Food Security                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 405                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and spatial dimensions of agricultural systems and food security at global, national, and regional scales.</div><div>2. Analyze the physical, socio-economic, technological, and political factors influencing agricultural patterns, food production, and food distribution.</div><div>3. Evaluate contemporary challenges related to agricultural sustainability, food insecurity, climate change, and global food systems.</div><div>4. Apply quantitative, field-based, and geospatial techniques for agricultural and food security assessment, mapping and policy analysis.</div></div>               |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Agricultural Geography and Food Systems:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of agricultural geography; evolution of agricultural systems and agrarian landscapes; major concepts and approaches in agricultural geography; theories and models of agricultural location and land use: Von Thünen Model, Boserup's Theory of Agricultural Intensification, Ester Boserup and contemporary perspectives; agricultural regions of the world; components of food systems and food chains; concepts, dimensions, and indicators of food security: availability, accessibility, utilization, and stability; food sovereignty and food justice. |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Agricultural Systems, Production, and Spatial Dynamics:</b> Physical determinants of agriculture: climate, soils, water, and topography; socio-economic determinants: land tenure, labour, markets, technology, and policy; traditional and modern agricultural systems; subsistence and commercial agriculture; agricultural intensification and extensification; agricultural productivity and efficiency; globalization and agri-food networks; agricultural transformation in India; Green Revolution and its impacts; spatial patterns of crop production and agricultural regionalization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Food Security, Sustainability, and Contemporary Challenges:</b> Global and regional patterns of food insecurity and malnutrition; climate change and agriculture; land degradation, water scarcity, and environmental sustainability; agricultural biodiversity and ecosystem services; sustainable agriculture, precision agriculture, and climate-smart agriculture; gender and food security; food security policies and programmes in India and globally; Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and food security; geospatial technologies in agricultural monitoring and food security assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Mapping and analysis of major agricultural regions and cropping patterns of the world and India. (2)<br>2. Measurement and mapping of agricultural productivity, crop diversification, and crop concentration indices. (2)<br>3. Analysis of food security indicators using secondary datasets at national or regional scales. (2)<br>4. Land use/land cover and agricultural land suitability analysis using satellite imagery and GIS. (2)<br>5. Field-based survey of agricultural practices, farming systems, and food security conditions in a selected rural area. (1)<br>6. Preparation of thematic maps related to agriculture and food security using GIS tools. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Grigg, D. (1995). *An introduction to agricultural geography* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
2. Ilbery, B. (Ed.). (2003). *Agricultural geography: A social and economic analysis*. Oxford University Press.
3. Robinson, G. M. (2004). *Geographies of agriculture: Globalisation, restructuring and sustainability*. Pearson Education.
4. Atkins, P., & Bowler, I. (2001). *Food in society: Economy, culture, geography*. Arnold.
5. Cloke, P., Marsden, T., & Mooney, P. (Eds.). (2006). *Handbook of rural studies*. Sage Publications.
6. Woods, M. (2011). *Rural*. Routledge.
7. Turner, B. L., Brush, S. B., & Bellon, M. R. (Eds.). (2003). *The cultivation of biodiversity: Understanding, analysing and using agricultural diversity*. CABI Publishing.
8. Zimmerer, K. S., & Bassett, T. J. (Eds.). (2003). *Political ecology: An integrative approach to geography and environment-development studies*. Guilford Press.
9. Mannion, A. M. (1995). *Agriculture and environmental change: Temporal and spatial dimensions*. Wiley.
10. Bowler, I. R. (1985). Agriculture under the Common Agricultural Policy: A geography. *Geographical Journal*, 151(3), 302-312.
11. von Thünen, J. H. (1966). *Isolated state* (C. M. Wartenberg, Trans.). Pergamon Press. (Original work published 1826).
12. Boserup, E. (1965). *The conditions of agricultural growth: The economics of agrarian change under population pressure*. Aldine Publishing.
13. FAO. (2024). *The state of food security and nutrition in the world*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
14. FAO. (2022). *The state of food and agriculture*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
15. Ericksen, P. J. (2008). Conceptualizing food systems for global environmental change research. *Global Environmental Change*, 18(1), 234-245.
16. Sen, A. (1981). *Poverty and famines: An essay on entitlement and deprivation*. Oxford University Press.
17. Pinstrup-Andersen, P. (2009). *Food security: Definition and measurement*. *Food Security*, 1(1), 5-7.
18. Godfray, H. C. J., et al. (2010). Food security: The challenge of feeding 9 billion people. *Science*, 327(5967), 812-818.
19. Foley, J. A., et al. (2011). Solutions for a cultivated planet. *Nature*, 478, 337-342.
20. Lal, R. (2018). Sustainable intensification of agriculture for food security. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 73(4), 86A-96A.
21. Singh, J., & Dhillon, S. S. (2004). *Agricultural geography* (3rd ed.). Tata McGraw-Hill.
22. Tiwari, R. C. (2009). *Agricultural geography*. Prayag Pustak Bhawan.
23. Mohammad, N. (1992). *New dimensions in agricultural geography*. Concept Publishing Company.
24. Bhalla, G. S., & Singh, G. (2010). *Economic liberalisation and Indian agriculture*. Institute for Studies in Industrial Development.
25. Hazell, P., & Ramasamy, C. (1991). *The Green Revolution reconsidered: The impact of high yielding rice varieties in South India*. Johns Hopkins University Press.
26. Swaminathan, M. S. (2010). *From green to evergreen revolution*. Academic Foundation.
27. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.



| DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 PG GEO 406                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div>1. Understand the concepts, processes, and drivers of climate change and major hydro-meteorological hazards at global, regional, and local scales.</div><div>2. Analyze the spatial and temporal variability of hydro-meteorological hazards and their linkages with climate variability and change.</div><div>3. Evaluate the impacts, vulnerability, risk, and adaptation strategies associated with climate-induced hydro-meteorological hazards.</div><div>4. Apply geospatial, statistical, and field-based techniques for hazard assessment, risk mapping, and climate change adaptation planning.</div></div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Climate Change and Hydro-Meteorological Hazards:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of climate change studies; components of the climate system; natural and anthropogenic drivers of climate change; greenhouse effect and radiative forcing; evidence of contemporary climate change; climate variability and extremes; concepts of hazard, vulnerability, exposure, risk, resilience, and adaptation; classification and characteristics of hydro-meteorological hazards; global and regional trends in climate extremes and hydro-meteorological disasters.                                                                   |           | 15            |

*Reedon*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-127031

*SKumar*  
Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Hydro-Meteorological Hazards: Processes and Impacts:</b> Genesis, characteristics, spatial distribution, and impacts of floods, flash floods, droughts, cyclones, storm surges, cloudbursts, heat waves, cold waves, thunderstorms, lightning, hailstorms, and extreme precipitation events; atmospheric circulation and monsoon variability; El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO), Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD), and teleconnections; hydro-climatic extremes in India; cascading hazards and compound events; socio-economic and environmental impacts of hydro-meteorological hazards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Risk Assessment, Adaptation, and Disaster Risk Reduction:</b> Climate change projections and scenarios; vulnerability and risk assessment frameworks; climate change impacts on water resources, agriculture, ecosystems, and human settlements; adaptation and mitigation strategies; climate-resilient development; disaster risk reduction frameworks: Sendai Framework, SDGs, and Paris Agreement; early warning systems; community-based adaptation and disaster risk management; geospatial technologies, climate modelling, and decision-support systems in hydro-meteorological hazard assessment and management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Analysis of long-term climatic data (temperature, rainfall, humidity) for detecting trends and variability. (2)</li><li>2. Computation and interpretation of climate indices and hydro-climatic extremes using statistical techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Mapping and assessment of flood, drought, cyclone, or heat wave hazards using GIS and Remote Sensing techniques. (2)</li><li>4. Preparation of vulnerability and risk maps for selected hydro-meteorological hazards using geospatial techniques. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of hazard impacts, vulnerability, and adaptation measures in a selected area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of thematic maps and hazard zonation maps using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |



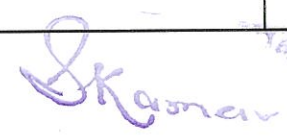
### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. IPCC. (2023). *Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
2. IPCC. (2021). *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis*. Cambridge University Press.
3. Barry, R. G., & Chorley, R. J. (2010). *Atmosphere, weather and climate* (9th ed.). Routledge.
4. Ahrens, C. D., & Henson, R. (2018). *Meteorology today: An introduction to weather, climate and the environment* (12th ed.). Cengage Learning.
5. Bryant, E. (2014). *Natural hazards* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
6. Smith, K. (2013). *Environmental hazards: Assessing risk and reducing disaster* (6th ed.). Routledge.
7. Wisner, B., Gaillard, J. C., & Kelman, I. (Eds.). (2012). *The Routledge handbook of hazards and disaster risk reduction*. Routledge.
8. Cutter, S. L. (2012). *Hazards, vulnerability and environmental justice*. Routledge.
9. Glantz, M. H. (2001). *Currents of change: El Niño's impact on climate and society* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
10. Trenberth, K. E. (Ed.). (1992). *Climate system modeling*. Cambridge University Press.
11. Wilks, D. S. (2019). *Statistical methods in the atmospheric sciences* (4th ed.). Academic Press.
12. Stakhiv, E. Z., & Stewart, B. A. (Eds.). (2010). *Advances in natural and technological hazards research*. Springer.
13. Mishra, A. K., & Singh, V. P. (2010). A review of drought concepts. *Journal of Hydrology*, 391(1–2), 202–216.
14. Singh, R. B. (Ed.). (2006). *Natural hazards and disaster management: Vulnerability and mitigation*. Rawat Publications.
15. Sharma, V. K. (2013). *Disaster management*. National Centre for Disaster Management.
16. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (Latest edition). *Guidelines on management of floods, cyclones, heat waves and droughts*. Government of India.
17. World Meteorological Organization (WMO). (Latest edition). *WMO guidelines on multi-hazard impact-based forecast and warning services*.
18. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai framework for disaster risk reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction.
19. Nicholls, N. (2008). Recent trends in the nature of extreme weather events. *Climate Change*, 42, 327–339.
20. Webster, P. J., et al. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and prospects for prediction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C7), 14451–14510.
21. Gadgil, S. (2003). The Indian monsoon and its variability. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 31, 429–467.
22. Singh, D. S. (2017). *The Indian monsoon and its variability*. Springer.
23. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory digital image processing: A remote sensing perspective* (4th ed.). Pearson.
24. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
25. Weng, Q. (Ed.). (2010). *Remote sensing and GIS integration: Theories, methods, and applications*. McGraw-Hill.
26. ISRO-NRSC. (Latest edition). *Disaster management support programme manuals*. National Remote Sensing Centre.
27. UNDP. (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.

| DEC 5                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Semester                              | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Name of the Course                    | Regional Inequalities and Inclusive Growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 407                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Course Type                           | DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Level of the course                   | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div><div></div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>&lt;/</div></div></div></div> |  |  |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University.



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Patterns and Determinants of Regional Inequalities:</b> Global patterns of regional inequalities; regional disparities in developed and developing countries; socio-economic and spatial inequalities in India; inter-state and intra-state disparities; rural-urban inequalities; inequalities in income, employment, education, health, infrastructure, and human development; determinants of regional inequalities: historical, physical, demographic, economic, technological, institutional, and political factors; migration, urbanization, and regional transformation..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Inclusive Growth, Policy Interventions, and Sustainable Development:</b> Concepts and dimensions of inclusive growth; poverty, social exclusion, and livelihood security; inclusive development in the context of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); regional planning and balanced regional development; decentralization and participatory development; role of governance and institutions in reducing regional disparities; government programmes and policies for inclusive growth in India; regional development strategies in backward and lagging regions; geospatial approaches for monitoring regional development and inclusive growth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Measurement and mapping of regional inequalities using indicators such as literacy, income, HDI, infrastructure, and poverty indices. (2)</li><li>2. Computation and interpretation of inequality measures such as Gini Coefficient, Lorenz Curve, Location Quotient, Coefficient of Variation, and Composite Development Index. (2)</li><li>3. Preparation and analysis of regional development profiles using census and secondary datasets. (2)</li><li>4. Spatial analysis and mapping of regional disparities and inclusive growth indicators using GIS techniques. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of socio-economic disparities and livelihood conditions in selected rural or urban areas. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of thematic maps depicting patterns of regional inequality and inclusive growth using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Richardson, H. W. (1978). *Regional and urban economics*. Penguin Books.
2. Friedmann, J. (1966). *Regional development policy: A case study of Venezuela*. MIT Press.
3. Myrdal, G. (1957). *Economic theory and underdeveloped regions*. Duckworth.
4. Hirschman, A. O. (1958). *The strategy of economic development*. Yale University Press.
5. Perroux, F. (1988). The pole of development's new place in a general theory of economic activity. In
6. B. Higgins & D. J. Savoie (Eds.), *Regional economic development: Essays in honour of François Perroux*. Unwin Hyman.
7. Krugman, P. (1991). *Geography and trade*. MIT Press.
8. Williamson, J. G. (1965). Regional inequality and the process of national development. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 13(4), 1-84.
9. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
10. Stiglitz, J. E., Sen, A., & Fitoussi, J. P. (2009). *Report by the Commission on the Measurement of Economic Performance and Social Progress*. Commission on the Measurement of Economic Performance and Social Progress.
11. Todaro, M. P., & Smith, S. C. (2021). *Economic development* (13th ed.). Pearson.
12. Pike, A., Rodríguez-Pose, A., & Tomaney, J. (2017). *Local and regional development* (5th ed.). Routledge.
13. Capello, R. (2015). *Regional economics* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
14. Rodríguez-Pose, A. (2018). The revenge of the places that don't matter. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy and Society*, 11(1), 189-209.
15. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (Latest edition). *Human Development Report*. United Nations Development Programme.
16. World Bank. (Latest edition). *World Development Report*. World Bank.
17. NITI Aayog. (Latest edition). *SDG India Index and Dashboard*. Government of India.
18. Bhalla, G. S., & Singh, G. (2009). *Economic liberalisation and Indian agriculture*. Institute for Studies in Industrial Development.
19. Dasgupta, B., Singh, A., & Sinha, S. (2000). *Economic liberalisation and the Indian economy*. Deep and Deep Publications.
20. Kurian, N. J. (2000). Widening regional disparities in India: Some indicators. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 35(7), 538-550.
21. Dreze, J., & Sen, A. (2013). *An uncertain glory: India and its contradictions*. Princeton University Press.
22. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
23. Deichmann, U. (1999). *Geographic aspects of inequality and poverty*. World Bank.
24. Johnston, R. J., Gregory, D., Pratt, G., & Watts, M. (Eds.). (2000). *The dictionary of human geography* (4th ed.). Blackwell Publishing.
25. Haynes, K. E., & Fotheringham, A. S. (1984). *Gravity and spatial interaction models*. Sage Publications.
26. Mishra, R. P. (2002). *Regional planning: Concepts, techniques, policies and case studies*. Concept Publishing Company.
27. Chand, M., & Puri, V. K. (2017). *Regional planning in India*. Allied Publishers.
28. Singh, J., & Dhillon, S. S. (2005). *Agricultural geography* (3rd ed.). Tata McGraw-Hill.



| DEC 5                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Semester                              | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Name of the Course                    | Modern Field Survey Techniques and Geospatial Data Acquisition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 408                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Course Type                           | DEC 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Level of the course                   | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div><div></div><div><div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>&lt;</div></div></div> |  |  |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Contemporary Survey Instruments and Techniques:</b> Principles and applications of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); Differential GPS (DGPS) and Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) positioning; Total Station and Electronic Distance Measurement (EDM); terrestrial laser scanning and LiDAR systems; UAV/drone-based surveying and photogrammetry; mobile mapping systems; bathymetric and hydrographic survey techniques; mobile GIS and participatory mapping approaches; field data collection using smartphone and web-based geospatial applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Geospatial Data Processing, Integration, and Applications:</b> Data downloading, preprocessing, and georeferencing; processing of GNSS, UAV, and LiDAR datasets; accuracy assessment and error analysis; spatial database generation and metadata preparation; integration of field observations with GIS and Remote Sensing data; 3D terrain modelling and visualization; geospatial data standards and interoperability; applications of modern survey techniques in environmental monitoring, disaster management, urban planning, resource assessment, and geographical research.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Collection and processing of field coordinates using handheld GNSS/GPS devices and mobile GIS applications. (2)</li><li>2. Field survey using Total Station/EDM for measurement of distance, elevation, and topographic features. (2)</li><li>3. Acquisition, processing, and visualization of UAV/drone-derived geospatial data. (2)</li><li>4. Georeferencing, integration, and accuracy assessment of field data in a GIS environment. (2)</li><li>5. Preparation of field maps and geospatial databases using mobile mapping and participatory GIS techniques. (1)</li><li>6. Generation of DEMs, contour maps, and 3D terrain models from survey datasets. (1)</li></ol> |                                                   |     | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

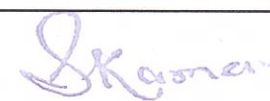
1. Wolf, P. R., Ghilani, C. D., & Wilkinson, B. E. (2013). *Elementary surveying: An introduction to geomatics* (14th ed.). Pearson.
2. Ghilani, C. D., & Wolf, P. R. (2017). *Adjustment computations: Spatial data analysis* (6th ed.). Wiley.
3. Bannister, A., Raymond, S., & Baker, R. (1998). *Surveying* (7th ed.). Pearson Education.
4. Schofield, W., & Breach, M. (2007). *Engineering surveying* (6th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.
5. Mikhail, E. M., Bethel, J. S., & McGlone, J. C. (2001). *Introduction to modern photogrammetry*. Wiley.
6. Lillesand, T. M., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. (2015). *Remote sensing and image interpretation* (7th ed.). Wiley.
7. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory digital image processing: A remote sensing perspective* (4th ed.). Pearson.
8. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
9. Bolstad, P. (2019). *GIS fundamentals: A first text on geographic information systems* (6th ed.). XanEdu Publishing.
10. El-Rabbany, A. (2006). *Introduction to GPS: The global positioning system* (2nd ed.). Artech House.
11. Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., Lichtenegger, H., & Wasle, E. (2008). *GNSS: Global navigation satellite systems—GPS, GLONASS, Galileo and more*. Springer.
12. Van Sickle, J. (2015). *GPS for land surveyors* (4th ed.). CRC Press.
13. Li, Z., Chen, J., Baltsavias, E., & Gruen, A. (Eds.). (2008). *Advances in photogrammetry, remote sensing and spatial information sciences*. CRC Press.
14. Shan, J., & Toth, C. K. (Eds.). (2018). *Topographic laser ranging and scanning: Principles and processing* (2nd ed.). CRC Press.
15. Colomina, I., & Molina, P. (2014). Unmanned aerial systems for photogrammetry and remote sensing: A review. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 92, 79–97.
16. Eisenbeiss, H. (2009). *UAV photogrammetry*. ETH Zurich.
17. McCoy, R. M. (2005). *Field methods in remote sensing*. Guilford Press.
18. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
19. Haklay, M. (2013). Citizen science and volunteered geographic information. In D. Sui, S. Elwood, & M. Goodchild (Eds.), *Crowdsourcing geographic knowledge*. Springer.
20. Tomlinson, R. (2013). *Thinking about GIS: Geographic information system planning for managers* (4th ed.). Esri Press.
21. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems*. Oxford University Press.
22. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). (Latest edition). *Standards and specifications for geospatial data acquisition*. U.S. Geological Survey.
23. Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC). (Latest edition). *OGC standards and specifications*.
24. Aber, J. S., Marzoff, I., & Ries, J. (2019). *Small-format aerial photography and UAV applications*. Elsevier.

| DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Quaternary Dating Methods and Techniques                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the principles, assumptions, and significance of Quaternary dating methods used in reconstructing geological, geomorphological, archaeological, and paleoenvironmental histories.</div> <div>2. Analyze the applicability, limitations, accuracy, and uncertainties associated with different relative and absolute dating techniques in Quaternary research.</div> <div>3. Evaluate chronological frameworks and interpret Quaternary environmental and landscape evolution using multi-proxy dating evidence.</div> <div>4. Apply laboratory, statistical, and geospatial techniques for the acquisition, analysis, calibration, and interpretation of chronological data in Quaternary studies.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Quaternary Chronology:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of Quaternary chronology; concepts of geochronology, chronostratigraphy, and geochronometry; principles of Quaternary dating; relative and absolute dating methods; temporal scales in Quaternary studies; sampling strategies, field protocols, and contamination issues; sources of uncertainty and error in chronological reconstruction; age-depth models and Bayesian approaches in Quaternary chronology; integration of chronological data in geomorphological, paleoenvironmental, and archaeological investigations.                                                                                                                  |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Relative and Numerical Dating Techniques:</b> Principles, applications, and limitations of stratigraphic methods, lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy, tephrochronology, palaeomagnetism, lichenometry, weathering indices, soil development, and dendrochronology; principles and applications of radiocarbon dating (AMS and conventional methods); uranium-series dating; potassium-argon and argon-argon dating; cosmogenic radionuclide dating; fission-track dating; amino acid racemization and electron spin resonance dating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Luminescence and Emerging Dating Techniques in Quaternary Research:</b> Principles and applications of Thermoluminescence (TL), Optically Stimulated Luminescence (OSL), Infrared Stimulated Luminescence (IRSL), and post-IR IRSL techniques; sampling and laboratory procedures in luminescence dating; age calculation and dose-rate estimation; applications of luminescence dating in geomorphology, glacial geology, fluvial systems, aeolian deposits, and archaeology; emerging chronological techniques including cosmogenic nuclides, varve chronology, ice-core chronology, and Bayesian chronological modelling; development of integrated chronological frameworks for Quaternary landscape evolution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks   File record = 5 marks   Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Interpretation and analysis of stratigraphic sections and relative dating indicators from Quaternary deposits. (2)<br>2. Calibration and interpretation of radiocarbon dates using standard calibration datasets and software. (2)<br>3. Construction and interpretation of age-depth models using chronological datasets. (2)<br>4. Analysis and interpretation of luminescence dating datasets (OSL/TL/IRSL) for Quaternary deposits. (2)<br>5. Preparation and interpretation of chronological frameworks for selected Quaternary landforms or sedimentary sequences. (1)<br>6. Spatial representation and geochronological mapping of dated Quaternary features using GIS tools. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |

  
**Incharge**  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University

  
**Chairperson**  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani, Haryana-127021



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Walker, M. (2005). *Quaternary dating methods*. Wiley.
2. Lowe, J. J., & Walker, M. J. C. (2015). *Reconstructing Quaternary environments* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
3. Rink, W. J., & Thompson, J. W. (Eds.). (2015). *Encyclopedia of scientific dating methods*. Springer.
4. Aitken, M. J. (1998). *An introduction to optical dating: The dating of Quaternary sediments by the use of photon-stimulated luminescence*. Oxford University Press.
5. Roberts, N. (2014). *The Holocene: An environmental history* (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
6. Bradley, R. S. (2015). *Paleoclimatology: Reconstructing climates of the Quaternary* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
7. Cronin, T. M. (2010). *Paleoclimates: Understanding climate change past and present* (2nd ed.). Columbia University Press.
8. Rapp, G., & Hill, C. L. (2006). *Geoarchaeology: The Earth-science approach to archaeological interpretation* (2nd ed.). Yale University Press.
9. Faure, G., & Mensing, T. M. (2005). *Isotopes: Principles and applications* (3rd ed.). Wiley.
10. Taylor, R. E., & Bar-Yosef, O. (Eds.). (2014). *Radiocarbon dating: An archaeological perspective* (2nd ed.). Left Coast Press.
11. Reimer, P. J., et al. (2020). The IntCal20 Northern Hemisphere radiocarbon age calibration curve (0–55 cal kBP). *Radiocarbon*, 62(4), 725–757.
12. Libby, W. F. (1955). *Radiocarbon dating*. University of Chicago Press.
13. Duller, G. A. T. (2008). *Luminescence dating: Guidelines on using luminescence dating in archaeology*. English Heritage.
14. Wintle, A. G. (2008). Luminescence dating: Where it has been and where it is going. *Boreas*, 37(3), 471–482.
15. Murray, A. S., & Wintle, A. G. (2000). Luminescence dating of quartz using an improved single-aliquot regenerative-dose protocol. *Radiation Measurements*, 32, 57–73.
16. Rhodes, E. J. (2011). Optically stimulated luminescence dating of sediments over the past 200,000 years. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 39, 461–488.
17. Gosse, J. C., & Phillips, F. M. (2001). Terrestrial in situ cosmogenic nuclides: Theory and application. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 20(14), 1475–1560.
18. Dunai, T. J. (2010). *Cosmogenic nuclides: Principles, concepts and applications in the Earth surface sciences*. Cambridge University Press.
19. Ivanovich, M., & Harmon, R. S. (Eds.). (1992). *Uranium-series disequilibrium: Applications to Earth, marine, and environmental sciences* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
20. Mahaney, W. C. (Ed.). (1990). *Quaternary dating methods*. Elsevier.
21. Geyh, M. A., & Schleicher, H. (1990). *Absolute age determination: Physical and chemical dating methods and their application*. Springer.
22. Last, W. M., & Smol, J. P. (Eds.). (2001). *Tracking environmental change using lake sediments*. Kluwer Academic Publishers.
23. Bradley, R. S. (1999). *Paleoclimatology: Reconstructing climates of the Quaternary* (2nd ed.). Academic Press.
24. Rutter, N. W. (1996). Dating methods in Quaternary geology. In J. Ehlers & P. L. Gibbard (Eds.), *Quaternary glaciations: Extent and chronology*. Wiley.
25. Singhvi, A. K., & Porat, N. (2008). Impact of luminescence dating on geomorphological and palaeoclimate research in drylands. *Boreas*, 37(4), 536–558.
26. Shroder, J. F., Jr., & Owen, L. A. (Eds.). (2013). *Treatise on geomorphology, Volume 8: Glacial and periglacial geomorphology*. Academic Press.



| DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 411                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theoretical perspectives, and methodological approaches in health geography and spatial epidemiology.</div> <div>2. Analyze the spatial patterns, determinants, and diffusion processes of diseases in relation to environmental, socio-economic, and demographic factors.</div> <div>3. Evaluate health inequalities, healthcare accessibility, disease surveillance systems, and public health interventions at different spatial scales.</div> <div>4. Apply statistical, geospatial, and epidemiological techniques for disease mapping, spatial analysis, and health risk assessment.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Health Geography and Spatial Epidemiology:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of health geography; evolution and major approaches in health geography; concepts of health, disease, morbidity, mortality, wellbeing, and quality of life; principles of spatial epidemiology; ecological, behavioral, political-economic, and social determinants of health; concepts of disease ecology and epidemiological transition; disease diffusion models and spatial transmission processes; health inequalities and social justice in health.                                                                        |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Patterns and Determinants of Health and Disease:</b> Environmental determinants of health: climate, pollution, water quality, and land use; socio-economic and demographic determinants: poverty, education, occupation, migration, urbanization, and aging; spatial patterns of communicable and non-communicable diseases; emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases; vector-borne diseases and zoonoses; nutrition, food security, and health; healthcare accessibility, utilization, and regional disparities in health services; urban health and rural health challenges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Spatial Epidemiology, Public Health, and Contemporary Issues:</b> Concepts and methods in spatial epidemiology; disease surveillance and health information systems; spatial clustering, hotspot analysis, and disease risk assessment; GIS and geospatial technologies in public health; epidemic and pandemic modelling; climate change and health; environmental hazards and public health; global health governance and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); health policy, healthcare planning, and geospatial decision-support systems in public health management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Mapping and analysis of spatial distribution of diseases and health indicators using GIS. (2)<br>2. Computation and interpretation of morbidity, mortality, incidence, prevalence, and health inequality indices. (2)<br>3. Spatial analysis of disease diffusion, clustering, and hotspot identification using geospatial techniques. (2)<br>4. Accessibility and service area analysis of healthcare facilities using GIS and network analysis. (2)<br>5. Field-based survey of health status, healthcare accessibility, and environmental health conditions in a selected area. (1)<br>6. Preparation of thematic maps and health risk zonation maps using GIS tools. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Meade, M. S., & Emch, M. (2010). *Medical geography* (3rd ed.). Guilford Press.
2. Gesler, W. M. (1992). *Therapeutic landscapes: Medical issues in light of the new cultural geography. Social Science & Medicine*, 34(7), 735-746.
3. Gatrell, A. C., & Elliott, S. J. (2015). *Geographies of health: An introduction* (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
4. Cromley, E. K., & McLafferty, S. L. (2012). *GIS and public health* (2nd ed.). Guilford Press.
5. Elliott, P., Wakefield, J., Best, N., & Briggs, D. (Eds.). (2000). *Spatial epidemiology: Methods and applications*. Oxford University Press.
6. Cliff, A., Haggett, P., Smallman-Raynor, M., & Ord, K. (2009). *The geographical spread of infectious diseases: Models and applications*. Oxford University Press.
7. Mayer, J. D. (1982). Relations between two traditions of medical geography: Health systems planning and geographical epidemiology. *Progress in Human Geography*, 6(2), 216-230.
8. Jones, K., Moon, G., & Clegg, A. (1998). *Ecological and environmental epidemiology*. Oxford University Press.
9. Smallman-Raynor, M., Cliff, A. D., Haggett, P., & Stroup, D. F. (2004). *Geography and disease: Emerging perspectives*. Routledge.
10. Lawson, A. B. (2018). *Bayesian disease mapping: Hierarchical modeling in spatial epidemiology* (3rd ed.). CRC Press.
11. Pfeiffer, D., Robinson, T., Stevenson, M., Stevens, K., Rogers, D., & Clements, A. (2008). *Spatial analysis in epidemiology*. Oxford University Press.
12. Anselin, L. (1995). Local indicators of spatial association—LISA. *Geographical Analysis*, 27(2), 93-115.
13. Bailey, T. C., & Gatrell, A. C. (1995). *Interactive spatial data analysis*. Longman.
14. Waller, L. A., & Gotway, C. A. (2004). *Applied spatial statistics for public health data*. Wiley.
15. Kearns, R., & Moon, G. (2002). From medical to health geography: Novelty, place, and theory after a decade of change. *Progress in Human Geography*, 26(5), 605-625.
16. WHO. (Latest edition). *World health statistics*. World Health Organization.
17. WHO. (Latest edition). *Global health observatory reports*. World Health Organization.
18. UNDP. (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.
19. Haggett, P. (2000). *The geographical structure of epidemics*. Oxford University Press.
20. Mayer, J. D., & Meade, M. S. (1994). A reformed medical geography reconsidered. *Professional Geographer*, 46(1), 103-106.
21. Tiwari, S. C., & Kumar, A. (2014). *Health geography*. Rawat Publications.
22. Akhtar, R. (Ed.). (1990). *Health and diseases in India: A geographical perspective*. Ashish Publishing House.
23. Learmonth, A. T. A. (1988). *Disease ecology*. Basil Blackwell.
24. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
25. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
26. Franch-Pardo, I., Napoletano, B. M., Rosete-Verges, F., & Billa, L. (2020). Spatial analysis and GIS in the study of COVID-19: A review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 739, 140033.
27. Murhekar, M. V., et al. (2021). SARS-CoV-2 seroprevalence among the general population and healthcare workers in India. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 108, 145-155.
28. Gesler, W. (1991). *The cultural geography of health care*. University of Pittsburgh Press.
29. Cliff, A. D., & Haggett, P. (2004). *Time, travel and infection*. Oxford University Press.



| DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Health Emergencies, Pandemics, and Disaster Resilience                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 412                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div>1. Understand the concepts, processes, and institutional frameworks related to health emergencies, pandemics, and disaster resilience at global, national, and local scales.</div><div>2. Analyze the spatial, environmental, social, and epidemiological dimensions of health emergencies and pandemics, and their interactions with disaster risks.</div><div>3. Evaluate preparedness, response, recovery, and resilience strategies for managing health emergencies and pandemic disasters.</div><div>4. Apply geospatial, epidemiological, and risk assessment techniques for disaster preparedness, health emergency management, and resilience planning.</div></div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Health Emergencies and Disaster Resilience:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of health emergencies; concepts of disaster, epidemic, pandemic, public health emergency, biological hazard, vulnerability, resilience, and health security; historical evolution of pandemics and global health crises; disaster risk reduction frameworks and public health approaches; epidemiological transition and emerging health risks; biological disasters and public health emergencies in the Anthropocene; global, national, and regional institutional frameworks for health emergency management.                                                                                          |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Pandemics, Health Risks, and Socio-Spatial Dimensions:</b> Epidemiology and transmission dynamics of infectious diseases; emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases; zoonotic diseases and One Health approach; spatial diffusion and spread of pandemics; environmental and socio-economic determinants of health emergencies; impacts of pandemics on population, livelihoods, migration, food security, and urban systems; case studies of major pandemics and health emergencies including Influenza, SARS, Ebola, COVID-19, and Nipah virus outbreaks; cascading and compound risks associated with pandemics and disasters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Preparedness, Response, and Resilience Building:</b> Disaster preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery in health emergencies; surveillance systems, early warning, and risk communication; emergency operations and incident management systems; community resilience and community-based disaster risk reduction; health infrastructure resilience; humanitarian response and crisis management; climate change, environmental change, and health security; geospatial technologies and decision-support systems in health emergency management; global frameworks including International Health Regulations (IHR), Sendai Framework, and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks    File record = 5 marks    Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Mapping and spatial analysis of disease outbreaks, epidemics, and pandemic diffusion patterns using GIS. (2)</li><li>2. Analysis of epidemiological datasets for computation of incidence, prevalence, mortality, case fatality rate, and epidemic curves. (2)</li><li>3. Preparation of vulnerability, exposure, and health risk maps for selected biological hazards using geospatial techniques. (2)</li><li>4. Assessment of healthcare accessibility, service areas, and emergency response capacity using GIS and network analysis. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of community preparedness, resilience, and disaster risk perception in a selected area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of emergency response and resilience planning maps using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Wisner, B., Gaillard, J. C., & Kelman, I. (Eds.). (2012). *The Routledge handbook of hazards and disaster risk reduction*. Routledge.
2. Cutter, S. L. (2012). *Hazards, vulnerability and environmental justice*. Routledge.
3. Alexander, D. (2013). *Resilience and disaster risk reduction: An etymological journey*. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, 13, 2707–2716.
4. Tierney, K. (2019). *Disasters: A sociological approach*. Polity Press.
5. Kelman, I. (2020). *Disaster by choice: How our actions turn natural hazards into catastrophes* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Franch-Pardo, I., Napoletano, B. M., Rosete-Verges, F., & Billa, L. (2020). Spatial analysis and GIS in the study of COVID-19: A review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 739, 140033.
7. Cromley, E. K., & McLafferty, S. L. (2012). *GIS and public health* (2nd ed.). Guilford Press.
8. Gatrell, A. C., & Elliott, S. J. (2015). *Geographies of health: An introduction* (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
9. Cliff, A., Haggett, P., Smallman-Raynor, M., & Ord, K. (2009). *The geographical spread of infectious diseases: Models and applications*. Oxford University Press.
10. Smallman-Raynor, M., Cliff, A. D., Haggett, P., & Stroup, D. F. (2004). *Geography and disease: Emerging perspectives*. Routledge.
11. Jones, K. E., et al. (2008). Global trends in emerging infectious diseases. *Nature*, 451, 990–993.
12. Morens, D. M., Folkers, G. K., & Fauci, A. S. (2004). The challenge of emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases. *Nature*, 430, 242–249.
13. WHO. (Latest edition). *World health statistics*. World Health Organization.
14. WHO. (Latest edition). *Managing epidemics: Key facts about major deadly diseases*. World Health Organization.
15. WHO. *International health regulations (2005)* (3rd ed.). World Health Organization.
16. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai framework for disaster risk reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction.
17. UNDP. (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.
18. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
19. Quammen, D. (2012). *Spillover: Animal infections and the next human pandemic*. W. W. Norton.
20. Garrett, L. (1995). *The coming plague: Newly emerging diseases in a world out of balance*. Farrar, Straus and Giroux.
21. Honigsbaum, M. (2019). *The pandemic century: One hundred years of panic, hysteria, and hubris*. W. W. Norton.
22. Heymann, D. L. (Ed.). (2015). *Control of communicable diseases manual* (20th ed.). American Public Health Association.
23. Aitsi-Selmi, A., et al. (2015). The Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction: Renewing the global commitment to people's resilience, health, and wellbeing. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Science*, 6(2), 164–176.
24. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
25. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (Latest edition). *Guidelines on management of biological disasters*. Government of India.
26. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. (Latest edition). *National health policy*. Government of India.
27. One Health High-Level Expert Panel (OHHLEP). (2022). One Health: A new definition for a sustainable and healthy future. *PLoS Pathogens*, 18(6), e1010537.



| DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 413                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, theories, and principles of environmental sustainability and regional development in diverse geographical contexts.</div> <div>2. Analyze the interactions between environment, natural resources, economic growth, and regional development processes.</div> <div>3. Evaluate environmental challenges, sustainability indicators, policies, and regional development strategies for achieving sustainable and inclusive development.</div> <div>4. Apply geospatial, statistical, and field-based techniques for environmental assessment, sustainability evaluation, and regional planning.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Environmental Sustainability and Regional Development:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of environmental sustainability; concepts of sustainable development, environmental sustainability, resilience, carrying capacity, ecological footprint, and environmental justice; evolution of sustainability discourse from The Limits to Growth to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); theories and models of regional development; environment-development nexus; natural resource endowment and regional development; principles of sustainable regional development.                                        |           | 15            |

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 161 of 181

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Environment, Resources, and Regional Development Dynamics:</b> Natural resources and regional development; resource scarcity, degradation, and environmental change; land degradation, desertification, deforestation, biodiversity loss, and water stress; climate change and regional development; urbanization, industrialization, and environmental sustainability; energy transitions and renewable energy resources; ecosystem services and nature-based solutions; environmental impacts of economic development and globalization; regional disparities in environmental quality and resource access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Sustainability Assessment, Governance, and Planning:</b> Indicators and indices of sustainability: Human Development Index (HDI), Environmental Performance Index (EPI), Ecological Footprint, and Sustainable Development Goals indicators; environmental governance and institutions; environmental policies and legislation in India and globally; decentralized and participatory approaches to sustainable development; regional planning for sustainability; climate-resilient and low-carbon development pathways; geospatial technologies in environmental monitoring, sustainability assessment, and regional planning; case studies of sustainable regional development initiatives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Assessment and mapping of environmental indicators and sustainability indices at regional scales. (2)</li><li>2. Analysis of land use/land cover change and environmental degradation using Remote Sensing and GIS techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Computation and interpretation of sustainability indicators such as ecological footprint, HDI, and environmental quality indices. (2)</li><li>4. Spatial analysis of resource distribution, environmental vulnerability, and regional disparities using GIS. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based assessment of environmental problems and sustainable development initiatives in a selected region. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of thematic maps depicting environmental sustainability and regional development patterns using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Adams, W. M. (2009). *Green development: Environment and sustainability in a developing world* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
2. Baker, S. (2016). *Sustainable development* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
3. Elliott, J. A. (2013). *An introduction to sustainable development* (4th ed.). Routledge.
4. Redclift, M. (2005). *Sustainable development (1987-2005): An oxymoron comes of age. Sustainable Development*, 13(4), 212-227.
5. Dresner, S. (2008). *The principles of sustainability* (2nd ed.). Earthscan.
6. Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L., Randers, J., & Behrens, W. W. (1972). *The limits to growth*. Universe Books.
7. WCED. (1987). *Our common future*. Oxford University Press.
8. Sachs, J. D. (2015). *The age of sustainable development*. Columbia University Press.
9. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
10. Pike, A., Rodriguez-Pose, A., & Tomaney, J. (2017). *Local and regional development* (5th ed.). Routledge.
11. Capello, R. (2015). *Regional economics* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
12. Richardson, H. W. (1978). *Regional and urban economics*. Penguin Books.
13. Myrdal, G. (1957). *Economic theory and underdeveloped regions*. Duckworth.
14. Krugman, P. (1991). *Geography and trade*. MIT Press.
15. Barbier, E. B. (1987). The concept of sustainable economic development. *Environmental Conservation*, 14(2), 101-110.
16. Millennium Ecosystem Assessment. (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis*. Island Press.
17. Daily, G. C. (Ed.). (1997). *Nature's services: Societal dependence on natural ecosystems*. Island Press.
18. Rockström, J., et al. (2009). A safe operating space for humanity. *Nature*, 461, 472-475.
19. Steffen, W., et al. (2015). Planetary boundaries: Guiding human development on a changing planet. *Science*, 347(6223), 1259855.
20. UNEP. (Latest edition). *Global environment outlook*. United Nations Environment Programme.
21. UNDP. (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.
22. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
23. Government of India. (Latest edition). *India State of Forest Report*. Forest Survey of India.
24. NITI Aayog. (Latest edition). *SDG India Index and Dashboard*. Government of India.
25. Singh, R. B. (Ed.). (2001). *Urban sustainability in the context of global change*. Oxford & IBH Publishing.
26. Singh, S. (2009). *Environmental geography*. Prayag Pustak Bhawan.
27. Saxena, H. M. (2013). *Environmental geography*. Rawat Publications.
28. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
29. Jensen, J. R. (2016). *Introductory digital image processing: A remote sensing perspective* (4th ed.). Pearson.
30. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems*. Oxford University Press.

| DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Spatial Data Analytics and Geospatial Modelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 414                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the theoretical foundations, concepts, and analytical frameworks of spatial data analytics and geospatial modelling.</div> <div>2. Analyze spatial datasets using quantitative, statistical, and computational techniques to identify spatial patterns, relationships, and processes.</div> <div>3. Evaluate spatial models, analytical methods, and simulation approaches for geographical research and decision-making.</div> <div>4. Apply advanced geospatial analytical and modelling techniques using GIS, remote sensing, and spatial computing tools for solving geographical and environmental problems.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Spatial Data Analytics:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of spatial data analytics; spatial thinking and spatial data models; spatial data types, structures, and sources; spatial databases and data management; concepts of spatial dependence, spatial heterogeneity, scale, uncertainty, and the Modifiable Areal Unit Problem (MAUP); exploratory spatial data analysis (ESDA); spatial autocorrelation and spatial association; spatial sampling and data quality assessment; big geospatial data and spatial data infrastructures.                                                                             |           | 15            |

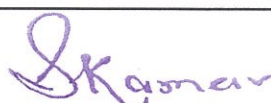
  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031  
 Page 164 of 181

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Spatial Statistical Analysis and Geocomputation:</b> Descriptive and inferential spatial statistics; measures of central tendency and dispersion in spatial data; point pattern analysis; nearest neighbour analysis; kernel density estimation; spatial interpolation methods (IDW, Kriging, spline); spatial regression models; hotspot and cluster analysis; geographically weighted regression (GWR); geocomputation and spatial algorithms; machine learning approaches in spatial analysis; spatial data mining and pattern recognition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Geospatial Modelling and Decision Support Systems:</b> Concepts and principles of geospatial modelling; deterministic and stochastic models; cellular automata, agent-based models, and system dynamics models; suitability analysis and multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA); land use and land cover change modelling; hydrological, urban, and environmental modelling; scenario development and simulation; model calibration, validation, and uncertainty assessment; spatial decision support systems (SDSS); applications of geospatial modelling in environmental management, disaster risk reduction, urban planning, and sustainable development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Exploratory spatial data analysis (ESDA) and computation of spatial autocorrelation indices (Moran's I, Geary's C) using GIS and statistical software. (2)<br>2. Spatial interpolation and surface generation using IDW, Kriging, and spline methods. (2)<br>3. Hotspot analysis, cluster detection, and point pattern analysis using GIS and spatial statistical tools. (2)<br>4. Spatial regression, suitability modelling, and multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA) for geographical applications. (2)<br>5. Development and validation of a simple geospatial model for land use change, environmental assessment, or hazard analysis. (1)<br>6. Preparation of analytical maps, dashboards, and visualization products for spatial decision support. (1) | 30                                  |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |

  
**Incharge**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
**Chairperson**  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
2. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
3. Anselin, L. (1995). Local indicators of spatial association (LISA). *Geographical Analysis*, 27(2), 93–115.
4. Fotheringham, A. S., Brunson, C., & Charlton, M. (2002). *Geographically weighted regression: The analysis of spatially varying relationships*. Wiley.
5. Bailey, T. C., & Gatrell, A. C. (1995). *Interactive spatial data analysis*. Longman.
6. Haining, R. (2003). *Spatial data analysis: Theory and practice*. Cambridge University Press.
7. Lloyd, C. D. (2010). *Spatial data analysis: An introduction for GIS users*. Oxford University Press.
8. Fortin, M. J., & Dale, M. R. T. (2005). *Spatial analysis: A guide for ecologists*. Cambridge University Press.
9. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems*. Oxford University Press.
10. de Smith, M. J., Goodchild, M. F., & Longley, P. A. (2024). *Geospatial analysis* (7th ed.). The Winchester Press.
11. Chang, K. T. (2021). *Introduction to geographic information systems* (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
12. Weng, Q. (2010). *Remote sensing and GIS integration: Theories, methods, and applications*. McGraw-Hill.
13. Goodchild, M. F., & Janelle, D. G. (Eds.). (2004). *Spatially integrated social science*. Oxford University Press.
14. Fischer, M. M., & Getis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Handbook of applied spatial analysis*. Springer.
15. Bivand, R., Pebesma, E., & Gómez-Rubio, V. (2013). *Applied spatial data analysis with R* (2nd ed.). Springer.
16. Waller, L. A., & Gotway, C. A. (2004). *Applied spatial statistics for public health data*. Wiley.
17. Neteler, M., & Mitasova, H. (2008). *Open source GIS: A GRASS GIS approach* (3rd ed.). Springer.
18. Tomlin, C. D. (1990). *Geographic information systems and cartographic modeling*. Prentice Hall.
19. Eastman, J. R. (2016). *TerrSet geospatial monitoring and modeling system manual*. Clark University.
20. Batty, M. (2005). *Cities and complexity: Understanding cities with cellular automata, agent-based models, and fractals*. MIT Press.
21. Clarke, K. C. (2014). *Modeling urban growth using GIS*. In *Handbook of regional science* (pp. 985–998). Springer.
22. Couclelis, H. (1997). From cellular automata to urban models: New principles for model development and implementation. *Environment and Planning B*, 24(2), 165–174.
23. Bonham-Carter, G. F. (1994). *Geographic information systems for geoscientists: Modelling with GIS*. Pergamon.
24. Openshaw, S. (1984). *The modifiable areal unit problem*. Geo Books.
25. Pebesma, E., & Bivand, R. (2023). *Spatial data science with applications in R*. Chapman and Hall/CRC.
26. Harris, R., et al. (2017). *Quantitative geography: The basics*. Sage Publications.
27. Silverman, B. W. (1986). *Density estimation for statistics and data analysis*. Chapman and Hall.
28. Fotheringham, A. S., & Rogerson, P. A. (Eds.). (2009). *The Sage handbook of spatial analysis*. Sage Publications..
29. Fotheringham, A. S., & Rogerson, P. A. (Eds.). (2009). *The Sage handbook of spatial analysis*. Sage Publications.



| DEC 7                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Semester                              | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Name of the Course                    | Glaciers and Glaciation in the Himalaya                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 416                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Course Type                           | DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Level of the course                   | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div><div></div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div> |  |  |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Glacial Processes, Landforms, and Quaternary Glaciation:</b> Processes of glacial erosion, transportation, and deposition; glacial and periglacial landforms in the Himalaya; moraines, cirques, glacial valleys, trimlines, roche moutonnée, drumlins, eskers, and outwash plains; debris-covered glaciers and supraglacial processes; paraglacial processes and landscape evolution; Quaternary glaciation in the Himalaya; chronology and extent of Late Quaternary glaciations; Equilibrium Line Altitude (ELA) reconstruction methods; glacial geomorphology and paleoenvironmental reconstruction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| III                                                   | <b>Climate Change, Glacier Hazards, and Geospatial Applications:</b> Glacier fluctuations and recent changes in Himalayan glaciers; impacts of climate change on glacier dynamics and hydrology; glacier retreat, mass balance changes, and glacier surges; glacier-fed river systems and water resources; glacier hazards: glacial lake outburst floods (GLOFs), avalanches, ice and debris flows; glacial lake development and monitoring; disaster risk reduction in mountain environments; remote sensing, GIS, UAVs, GNSS, and numerical modelling in glacier studies; future challenges in Himalayan cryosphere research.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     | 15                                  |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |     | 30                                  |
|                                                       | <b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Mapping and inventory preparation of Himalayan glaciers using topographic maps, satellite imagery, and glacier databases. (2)</li><li>2. Delineation and interpretation of glacial and periglacial landforms using remote sensing data and DEMs. (2)</li><li>3. Estimation and reconstruction of Equilibrium Line Altitude (ELA) using AAR, AABR, THAR, and MELM methods. (2)</li><li>4. Analysis of glacier changes, glacier retreat, and glacial lake dynamics using multi-temporal satellite imagery and GIS. (2)</li><li>5. Field identification and interpretation of glacial and paraglacial landforms in selected Himalayan or local mountain environments. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of thematic maps depicting glacier distribution, glacial geomorphology, and glacier hazards using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     | <b>75</b>                           |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |                                     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                     |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                     |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                     |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Benn, D. I., & Evans, D. J. A. (2010). *Glaciers and glaciation* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
2. Hambrey, M. J., & Alean, J. (2016). *Glaciers* (3rd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
3. Knight, P. G. (Ed.). (2013). *Glacier science and environmental change*. Wiley-Blackwell.
4. Paterson, W. S. B. (1994). *The physics of glaciers* (3rd ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.
5. Cuffey, K. M., & Paterson, W. S. B. (2010). *The physics of glaciers* (4th ed.). Academic Press.
6. Owen, L. A., & Dortch, J. M. (2014). Nature and timing of Quaternary glaciation in the Himalayan-Tibetan orogen. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 88, 14–54.
7. Owen, L. A., Finkel, R. C., Ma, H., et al. (2003). Timing and style of Late Quaternary glaciation in the Himalaya and Tibet. *Quaternary International*, 97–98, 141–167.
8. Shroder, J. F., Jr., & Owen, L. A. (Eds.). (2013). *Treatise on geomorphology, Volume 8: Glacial and periglacial geomorphology*. Academic Press.
9. Hubbard, B., & Glasser, N. (2005). *Field techniques in glaciology and glacial geomorphology*. Wiley.
10. Bennett, M. R., & Glasser, N. F. (2011). *Glacial geology: Ice sheets and landforms* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
11. Porter, S. C. (2001). Snowline depression in the tropics during the Last Glaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 20(10), 1067–1091.
12. Osmaston, H. (2005). Estimates of glacier equilibrium line altitudes by the Area  $\times$  Altitude, Area  $\times$  Altitude Balance Ratio and Area  $\times$  Altitude Balance Index methods and their validation. *Quaternary International*, 138–139, 22–31.
13. Sharma, M. C., & Owen, L. A. (1996). Quaternary glacial history of the Lahul Himalaya, northern India. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 15(4), 335–365.
14. Bolch, T., Kulkarni, A., Kääb, A., et al. (2012). The state and fate of Himalayan glaciers. *Science*, 336(6079), 310–314.
15. Kääb, A., Treichler, D., Nuth, C., & Berthier, E. (2015). Brief communication: Contending estimates of 2003–2008 glacier mass balance over the Pamir-Karakoram-Himalaya. *The Cryosphere*, 9, 557–564.
16. Azam, M. F., Wagnon, P., Vincent, C., et al. (2018). Review of the status and mass changes of Himalayan-Karakoram glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, 64(243), 61–74.
17. Richardson, S. D., & Reynolds, J. M. (2000). An overview of glacial hazards in the Himalayas. *Quaternary International*, 65–66, 31–47.
18. ICIMOD. (Latest edition). *The status of glaciers in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*. International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development.
19. Kargel, J. S., Leonard, G. J., Bishop, M. P., et al. (Eds.). (2014). *Global land ice measurements from space*. Springer.
20. Raup, B., Racoviteanu, A., Khalsa, S. J. S., et al. (2007). The GLIMS geospatial glacier database. *Global and Planetary Change*, 56(1–2), 101–110.
21. Pellikka, P., & Rees, W. G. (Eds.). (2009). *Remote sensing of glaciers: Techniques for topographic, spatial and thematic mapping of glaciers*. CRC Press.
22. Haeberli, W., & Whiteman, C. (2015). *Snow and ice-related hazards, risks, and disasters*. Elsevier.
23. IPCC. (2019). *Special report on the ocean and cryosphere in a changing climate*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
24. Saini, R., Sharma, M. C., Deswal, S., Barr, I. D., Kumar, P., Kumar, P. V., Kumar, P., & Chopra, S. (2019). Glacio-archaeological evidence of permanent settlements within a glacier end moraine complex during 980–1840 AD: The Miyar Basin, Lahaul Himalaya, India. *Anthropocene*, 26, 100197.

*Radon*

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Haridwar-127031

Page 169 of 181

*Skamar*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

| DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Geography of Tourism and Sustainable Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div>1. Understand the concepts, theoretical foundations, and spatial dimensions of tourism geography and sustainable tourism development.</div><div>2. Analyze the patterns, processes, and impacts of tourism in relation to environmental, socio-cultural, and economic systems at different geographical scales.</div><div>3. Evaluate tourism policies, planning approaches, and sustainability strategies for balanced regional development and destination management.</div><div>4. Apply geospatial, statistical, and field-based techniques for tourism resource assessment, destination analysis, and sustainable tourism planning.</div></div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Tourism Geography and Sustainable Development:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of tourism geography; evolution and contemporary approaches in tourism studies; concepts of tourism, recreation, leisure, destination, tourist space, and carrying capacity; spatial dimensions and patterns of tourism; tourism system and tourism area life cycle (TALC); tourism typologies: cultural, heritage, nature-based, ecotourism, adventure, rural, religious, medical, and urban tourism; tourism and sustainable development: principles, indicators, and global frameworks including Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).                                       |           | 15            |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Tourism Resources, Impacts, and Regional Development:</b> Natural and cultural resources as tourism assets; destination attractiveness and tourism resource evaluation; tourism demand and tourist behaviour; environmental, socio-cultural, and economic impacts of tourism; tourism multiplier effects; tourism-induced land use change; overtourism and destination vulnerability; community participation in tourism development; tourism and regional development; tourism in mountain, coastal, rural, urban, and protected area environments; case studies from India and the world.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Sustainable Tourism Planning and Geospatial Applications:</b> Concepts and principles of sustainable tourism planning; destination management and governance; ecotourism and community-based tourism; carrying capacity assessment and visitor management; climate change and tourism; disaster risk and tourism resilience; heritage conservation and sustainable tourism; tourism policy and planning in India; geospatial technologies in tourism planning, destination mapping, route optimization, and tourism information systems; smart tourism and digital tourism; future challenges and opportunities in sustainable tourism development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Mapping and inventory preparation of tourism resources and destinations using topographic maps, satellite imagery, and GIS. (2)</li><li>2. Analysis of tourism flows, tourist arrivals, and spatial patterns of tourism using statistical and cartographic techniques. (2)</li><li>3. Assessment of tourism potential, carrying capacity, and destination suitability using GIS-based multi-criteria analysis. (2)</li><li>4. Preparation of thematic maps for tourism infrastructure, accessibility, and tourism circuits using GIS tools. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based survey of tourist perceptions, destination attributes, and socio-economic impacts of tourism in a selected area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a sustainable tourism development plan/report for a selected destination. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                |                                     |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>75</b>                                         |                                     |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Class Participation                               |                                     | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: |                                     | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mid-Term Exam                                     |                                     | Nil |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Hall, C. M., & Page, S. J. (2022). *The geography of tourism and recreation: Environment, place and space* (5th ed.). Routledge.
2. Page, S. J. (2019). *Tourism management* (6th ed.). Routledge.
3. Williams, S., & Lew, A. A. (2015). *Tourism geography: Critical understandings of place, space and experience* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
4. Weaver, D., & Lawton, L. (2014). *Tourism management* (5th ed.). Wiley.
5. Lew, A. A., Hall, C. M., & Williams, A. M. (Eds.). (2014). *The Wiley Blackwell companion to tourism*. Wiley-Blackwell.
6. Butler, R. W. (1980). The concept of a tourist area cycle of evolution: Implications for management of resources. *Canadian Geographer*, 24(1), 5-12.
7. Inskeep, E. (1991). *Tourism planning: An integrated and sustainable development approach*. Van Nostrand Reinhold.
8. Mason, P. (2020). *Tourism impacts, planning and management* (4th ed.). Routledge.
9. Sharpley, R. (2020). *Tourism, tourists and society* (6th ed.). Routledge.
10. Fennell, D. A. (2020). *Ecotourism* (5th ed.). Routledge.
11. Gössling, S., Hall, C. M., & Scott, D. (Eds.). (2018). *The Routledge handbook of tourism and sustainability*. Routledge.
12. Swarbrooke, J. (1999). *Sustainable tourism management*. CABI Publishing.
13. Timothy, D. J. (2021). *Cultural heritage and tourism: An introduction* (2nd ed.). Channel View Publications.
14. Timothy, D. J., & Boyd, S. W. (2003). *Heritage tourism*. Pearson Education.
15. Honey, M. (2008). *Ecotourism and sustainable development: Who owns paradise?* (2nd ed.). Island Press.
16. Cooper, C., Fletcher, J., Fyall, A., Gilbert, D., & Wanhill, S. (2008). *Tourism: Principles and practice* (4th ed.). Pearson Education.
17. Smith, S. L. J. (2010). *Practical tourism research*. CABI Publishing.
18. UNWTO. (Latest edition). *Tourism highlights*. United Nations World Tourism Organization.
19. UNWTO. (Latest edition). *International tourism and sustainable development reports*. United Nations World Tourism Organization.
20. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
21. Government of India. (Latest edition). *India tourism statistics*. Ministry of Tourism, Government of India.
22. Bhatia, A. K. (2014). *Tourism development: Principles and practices*. Sterling Publishers.
23. Singh, S. (Ed.). (2004). *Tourism in the Indian Himalaya*. Indus Publishing Company.
24. Singh, T. V. (2011). *Geography of tourism and recreation*. Kanishka Publishers.
25. Dhar, P. N. (2017). *International tourism: Emerging challenges and future prospects*. Kanishka Publishers.
26. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
27. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems*. Oxford University Press.
28. ESRI. (Latest edition). *GIS for tourism planning and destination management*. Esri Press.
29. Sigala, M., Xiang, Z., & Fesenmaier, D. R. (Eds.). (2020). *Handbook of e-tourism*. Springer.
30. Hall, C. M., Scott, D., & Gössling, S. (2013). Sustainable tourism and resilience: Trends and opportunities. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 21(1), 1-19.



| DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Community-Based Disaster Risk Management and Resilience Building                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 418                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div>1. Understand the concepts, principles, and theoretical foundations of community-based disaster risk management (CBDRM) and resilience building.</div> <div>2. Analyze community vulnerability, capacities, risks, and socio-environmental factors influencing disaster resilience at local and regional scales.</div> <div>3. Evaluate disaster risk reduction policies, institutional mechanisms, participatory approaches, and resilience-building strategies for sustainable community development.</div> <div>4. Apply participatory, geospatial, and field-based techniques for hazard assessment, vulnerability mapping, community risk analysis, and resilience planning.</div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Community-Based Disaster Risk Management:</b> Nature, scope, and significance of community-based disaster risk management (CBDRM); concepts of hazard, vulnerability, exposure, capacity, adaptation, resilience, and risk; evolution of disaster management approaches from relief-centric to resilience-oriented paradigms; principles and components of CBDRM; disaster risk reduction (DRR) frameworks; community participation and local knowledge in disaster management; sustainable livelihoods and resilience; social vulnerability and environmental justice in disaster contexts.                                                                               |           | 15            |

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| II                                                    | <b>Community Vulnerability, Risk Assessment, and Institutional Frameworks:</b> Methods of community risk and vulnerability assessment; social, economic, environmental, and institutional dimensions of vulnerability; participatory rural appraisal (PRA) and participatory learning and action (PLA) techniques; hazard, vulnerability, and capacity assessment (HVCA); gender, age, disability, and social inclusion in disaster risk management; indigenous and local knowledge systems; institutional frameworks for CBDRM at global, national, and local levels; Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), and disaster governance in India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                                                                                                           |
| III                                                   | <b>Resilience Building, Preparedness, and Adaptation Strategies:</b> Community preparedness and early warning systems; contingency planning and emergency response; community-based adaptation to climate change; ecosystem-based disaster risk reduction; resilient infrastructure and sustainable settlements; livelihood diversification and recovery planning; post-disaster rehabilitation and reconstruction; geospatial technologies in community risk assessment and resilience planning; case studies of successful CBDRM and resilience initiatives in India and globally.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                                                                                                           |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Preparation of community hazard, vulnerability, and risk maps using participatory and GIS techniques. (2)<br>2. Conducting Hazard, Vulnerability, and Capacity Assessment (HVCA) for a selected community. (2)<br>3. Application of Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) techniques such as social mapping, resource mapping, seasonal calendars, and transect walks. (2)<br>4. Assessment of community resilience indicators and preparation of resilience profiles using statistical and geospatial methods. (2)<br>5. Field-based survey of disaster perception, preparedness, and coping strategies in a selected community. (1)<br>6. Preparation of a community disaster management and resilience plan using GIS tools and participatory approaches. (1) | 30                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>75</b>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                              |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br> |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Practicum: 10</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |
| Class Participation                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                              |
| Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.:     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                              |

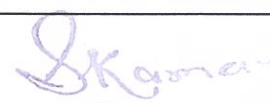


### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Shaw, R. (Ed.). (2012). *Community-based disaster risk reduction*. Emerald Group Publishing.
2. Mercer, J. (2010). Disaster risk reduction or climate change adaptation: Are we reinventing the wheel? *Journal of International Development*, 22(2), 247–264.
3. Wisner, B., Blaikie, P., Cannon, T., & Davis, I. (2014). *At risk: Natural hazards, people's vulnerability and disasters* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
4. Cutter, S. L., Burton, C. G., & Emrich, C. T. (2010). Disaster resilience indicators for benchmarking baseline conditions. *Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management*, 7(1), 1–22.
5. Cutter, S. L. (2016). *The landscape of disaster resilience indicators in the USA*. Natural Hazards.
6. Gaillard, J. C., & Mercer, J. (2013). From knowledge to action: Bridging gaps in disaster risk reduction. *Progress in Human Geography*, 37(1), 93–114.
7. Bankoff, G., Frerks, G., & Hilhorst, D. (Eds.). (2004). *Mapping vulnerability: Disasters, development and people*. Earthscan.
8. Kelman, I. (2020). *Disaster by choice: How our actions turn natural hazards into catastrophes* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
9. Twigg, J. (2015). *Disaster risk reduction*. Overseas Development Institute.
10. Twigg, J. (2009). *Characteristics of a disaster-resilient community: A guidance note*. University College London.
11. IFRC. (Latest edition). *Community early warning systems: Guiding principles*. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies.
12. UNDRR. (2015). *Sendai framework for disaster risk reduction 2015–2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction.
13. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
14. IPCC. (2022). *Climate change 2022: Impacts, adaptation and vulnerability*. Cambridge University Press.
15. Shaw, R., Pulhin, J. M., & Pereira, J. J. (Eds.). (2010). *Climate change adaptation and disaster risk reduction: Issues and challenges*. Emerald Group Publishing.
16. Norris, F. H., Stevens, S. P., Pfefferbaum, B., Wyche, K. F., & Pfefferbaum, R. L. (2008). Community resilience as a metaphor, theory, set of capacities, and strategy for disaster readiness. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 41(1–2), 127–150.
17. Aldrich, D. P. (2012). *Building resilience: Social capital in post-disaster recovery*. University of Chicago Press.
18. Nakagawa, Y., & Shaw, R. (2004). Social capital: A missing link to disaster recovery. *International Journal of Mass Emergencies and Disasters*, 22(1), 5–34.
19. Chambers, R. (1994). Participatory rural appraisal (PRA): Analysis of experience. *World Development*, 22(9), 1253–1268.
20. Chambers, R. (2008). *Revolving development: From training and workshops to learning from change*. Earthscan.
21. Kapur, A. (2010). *Vulnerable India: A geographical study of disasters*. Sage Publications.
22. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (Latest edition). *National disaster management plan*. Government of India.
23. Ministry of Home Affairs. (Latest edition). *Disaster management in India*. Government of India.
24. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
25. Cutter, S. L., Ash, K. D., & Emrich, C. T. (2014). The geographies of community disaster resilience. *Global Environmental Change*, 29, 65–77.

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 7                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Session: 2025-26                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Part A - Introduction                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Name of Programme                     | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Semester                              | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Name of the Course                    | Development Perspectives: Poverty, Equity, and Governance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Course Code                           | 25PG GEO 419                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Course Type                           | DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Level of the course                   | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any) | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)        | <div><div></div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> |  |  |



|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II                                                    | <b>Poverty, Inequality, and Inclusive Development:</b> Measurement and mapping of poverty and inequality; poverty indices and inequality measures (Head Count Ratio, Poverty Gap Index, Gini Coefficient, Multidimensional Poverty Index); determinants of poverty: demographic, socio-economic, environmental, and institutional factors; gender, caste, ethnicity, and social exclusion; rural and urban poverty; livelihood security and sustainable livelihoods framework; food security, health, education, and human wellbeing; inclusive growth and regional development; case studies from India and the world.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| III                                                   | <b>Governance, Institutions, and Development Policies:</b> Concepts and dimensions of governance: good governance, participatory governance, and multi-level governance; institutions and development; decentralization and local governance; governance indicators and assessment frameworks; role of the state, market, civil society, and international organizations in development; public policy and development planning; e-governance and digital inclusion; Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and global development agendas; governance challenges in achieving equitable and sustainable development; geospatial technologies in governance and development planning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15                                                |                                     |     |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks   File record = 5 marks   Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Computation and mapping of poverty, inequality, and human development indicators using secondary data. (2)</li><li>2. Preparation and interpretation of thematic maps depicting regional disparities, poverty, and social exclusion using GIS. (2)</li><li>3. Analysis of governance and development indicators at national, state, or district levels using statistical techniques. (2)</li><li>4. Spatial analysis of multidimensional poverty and inclusive development using GIS and geospatial datasets. (2)</li><li>5. Field-based household survey on livelihood, poverty, social inclusion, and access to public services in a selected area. (1)</li><li>6. Preparation of a development profile and governance assessment report for a selected region using GIS tools. (1)</li></ol> | 30                                                |                                     |     |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>75</b>                                         |                                     |     |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                   |                                     |     |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b> |     |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Class Participation                               |                                     | Nil |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: |                                     | 10  |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Mid-Term Exam                                     |                                     | Nil |

### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
2. Todaro, M. P., & Smith, S. C. (2021). *Economic development* (13th ed.). Pearson.
3. Potter, R. B., Binns, T., Elliott, J. A., Smith, D., & Nel, E. (2018). *Geographies of development: An introduction to development studies* (4th ed.). Routledge.
4. Peet, R., & Hartwick, E. (2015). *Theories of development: Contentions, arguments, alternatives* (3rd ed.). Guilford Press.
5. Desai, V., & Potter, R. B. (Eds.). (2014). *The companion to development studies* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
6. Sachs, W. (Ed.). (2010). *The development dictionary: A guide to knowledge as power* (2nd ed.). Zed Books.
7. Sen, A. (1981). *Poverty and famines: An essay on entitlement and deprivation*. Oxford University Press.
8. Alkire, S., & Foster, J. (2011). Counting and multidimensional poverty measurement. *Journal of Public Economics*, 95(7–8), 476–487.
9. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (Latest edition). *Human development report*. United Nations Development Programme.
10. World Bank. (Latest edition). *World development report*. World Bank.
11. World Bank. (Latest edition). *Poverty and shared prosperity report*. World Bank.
12. Stiglitz, J. E. (2012). *The price of inequality*. W. W. Norton.
13. Piketty, T. (2014). *Capital in the twenty-first century*. Harvard University Press.
14. Dreze, J., & Sen, A. (2013). *An uncertain glory: India and its contradictions*. Princeton University Press.
15. Chambers, R. (1983). *Rural development: Putting the last first*. Longman.
16. Ellis, F. (2000). *Rural livelihoods and diversity in developing countries*. Oxford University Press.
17. Kabeer, N. (2005). Gender equality and women's empowerment: A critical analysis of the third Millennium Development Goal. *Gender and Development*, 13(1), 13–24.
18. Leftwich, A. (1993). Governance, democracy and development in the Third World. *Third World Quarterly*, 14(3), 605–624.
19. Grindle, M. S. (2007). Good enough governance revisited. *Development Policy Review*, 25(5), 553–574.
20. Pierre, J., & Peters, B. G. (2021). *Governance, politics and the state* (2nd ed.). Red Globe Press.
21. Bevir, M. (2012). *Governance: A very short introduction*. Oxford University Press.
22. Rondinelli, D. A., Nellis, J. R., & Cheema, G. S. (1983). Decentralization in developing countries: A review of recent experience. *World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 581*. World Bank.
23. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
24. NITI Aayog. (Latest edition). *SDG India Index and Dashboard*. Government of India.
25. Government of India. (Latest edition). *Economic survey*. Ministry of Finance.
26. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
27. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
28. De Janvry, A., & Sadoulet, E. (2016). *Development economics: Theory and practice*. Routledge.
29. Kundu, A. (2020). *India's inequality and regional development*. Orient Blackswan.

*Skamar*

*Kodan*  
Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Page 178 of 181  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031



| DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Session: 2025-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Part A - Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Name of Programme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M.Sc. Geography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Semester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               |
| Name of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Web-Based GIS and Geospatial Application Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25PG GEO 420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               |
| Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEC 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |               |
| Level of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600–699                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Pre-requisite for the course (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |               |
| Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div></div><div><div>1. Understand the principles, architectures, standards, and technological foundations of Web-GIS and geospatial application development.</div><div>2. Analyze web-based geospatial data models, services, and interoperability frameworks for distributed spatial information systems.</div><div>3. Evaluate contemporary Web-GIS platforms, cloud geospatial infrastructures, and geospatial application frameworks for decision support and spatial problem-solving.</div><div>4. Apply web technologies, GIS software, programming tools, and geospatial standards to design, develop, and deploy interactive Web-GIS applications.</div></div></div> |           |               |
| Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Theory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Practical | Total         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         | 4             |
| Teaching Hours per week                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2         | 5             |
| Internal Assessment Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10        | 30            |
| End Term Exam Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20        | 70            |
| Max. Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30        | 100           |
| Examination Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |               |
| Part B- Contents of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| <b>Instructions for Paper- Setter:</b> The examiner shall prepare seven questions, selecting two questions from each of the three units, with consideration given to the Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs). Among these, Question No. 1 will be a compulsory question comprising four short parts, each carrying two marks, and collectively covering the entire syllabus. The remaining questions will be descriptive in nature, each carrying 14 marks. Examinees will be required to attempt four questions: the compulsory Question No. 1 and one question from each of the three units. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |               |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Contact Hours |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Foundations of Web-Based GIS:</b> Evolution, concepts, and significance of Web-GIS; architecture and components of Web-GIS; client-server architecture; distributed GIS and Spatial Data Infrastructure (SDI); internet and web technologies for geospatial applications; web mapping concepts and frameworks; geospatial interoperability and standards; Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) standards: WMS, WFS, WCS, WMTS, and CSW; metadata standards and geospatial web services; cloud computing and geospatial cyberinfrastructure.                                                                                                                                         |           | 15            |

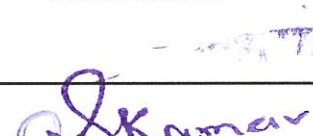
*Reddon*

Incharge  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 179 of 181

*Sigman*

Chairperson  
Department of Geography  
Faculty of Earth, Environment  
& Space Sciences  
Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| II                                                    | <b>Web Geospatial Data Management and Visualization:</b> Web spatial databases and database management systems; spatial databases using PostgreSQL/PostGIS; geospatial data formats for the web (GeoJSON, KML, GML, TopoJSON); geospatial APIs and data services; map tiling, caching, and vector tiles; cartographic design principles for web mapping; geovisualization and interactive mapping; dashboards and geospatial visualization platforms; real-time geospatial data and Internet of Things (IoT) applications in GIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              | 15        |
| III                                                   | <b>Geospatial Application Development and Deployment:</b> Principles of geospatial application development; front-end and back-end technologies for Web-GIS; JavaScript libraries and frameworks for Web-GIS (Leaflet, OpenLayers, Mapbox GL JS); web mapping using ArcGIS Online and ArcGIS Experience Builder; development of interactive geospatial applications; integration of remote sensing, GNSS, and spatial analytics in Web-GIS; cloud-based geospatial platforms; mobile GIS and location-based services; security, ethics, and future trends in Web-GIS including AI, Digital Twins, and GeoAI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              | 15        |
| IV                                                    | <b>Instructions for external practical examiner:</b> There will be three questions in all and candidate has to attempt two exercises.<br>Distribution of marks for evaluation<br><i>Exercise = 10 marks File record = 5 marks Viva-Voce = 5 marks</i><br><br><b>Lab Exercises/ Practicum:</b><br>1. Preparation and publication of interactive web maps using ArcGIS Online, QGIS2Web, or equivalent platforms. (2)<br>2. Creation and management of spatial databases using PostgreSQL/PostGIS and integration with Web-GIS platforms. (2)<br>3. Development of interactive web mapping applications using JavaScript libraries such as Leaflet or OpenLayers. (2)<br>4. Creation of web-based dashboards and geospatial visualization products for spatial decision support. (2)<br>5. Integration and visualization of real-time or crowdsourced geospatial datasets in a Web-GIS environment. (1)<br>6. Design and deployment of a simple Web-GIS application for a selected geographical problem using open-source or proprietary platforms. (1) |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              | 30        |
| <b>Total Contact Hours</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              | <b>75</b> |
| <b>Suggested Evaluation Methods</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     |                                                                                                                              |           |
| <b>Internal Assessment: 30</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |     | <b>End Term Examination: 70</b>                                                                                              |           |
| <b>Theory: 20</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Practicum: 10</b>                              |     | <b>Theory: 50<br/>Practicum: 20</b><br> |           |
| Class Participation                                   | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Class Participation                               | Nil |                                                                                                                              |           |
| Seminar/presentation/assignment/quiz/class test etc.: | 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-voce/Lab records etc.: | 10  |                                                                                                                              |           |
| Mid-Term Exam                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mid-Term Exam                                     | Nil |                                                                                                                              |           |



### Part C-Learning Resources

#### Recommended Books/e-resources/LMS:

1. Fu, P., & Sun, J. (2011). *Web GIS: Principles and applications*. ESRI Press.
2. Peterson, M. P. (2014). *Mapping in the cloud*. Guilford Press.
3. Peterson, M. P. (2020). *Interactive and animated cartography*. CRC Press.
4. Alesheikh, A. A., Helali, H., & Behroz, H. A. (2002). *Web GIS: Technologies and its applications. Symposium on Geospatial Theory, Processing and Applications*, Ottawa.
5. Longley, P. A., Goodchild, M. F., Maguire, D. J., & Rhind, D. W. (2015). *Geographical information systems and science* (4th ed.). Wiley.
6. Chang, K. T. (2021). *Introduction to geographic information systems* (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
7. Burrough, P. A., & McDonnell, R. A. (1998). *Principles of geographical information systems*. Oxford University Press.
8. O'Sullivan, D., & Unwin, D. J. (2014). *Geographic information analysis* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
9. Haklay, M., Singleton, A., & Parker, C. (2008). Web mapping 2.0: The neogeography of the GeoWeb. *Geography Compass*, 2(6), 2011–2039.
10. Tsou, M. H. (2011). Revisiting Web GIS and geospatial cyberinfrastructure. *International Journal of Geographical Information Science*, 25(2), 189–190.
11. Mitchell, T. (2005). *Web mapping illustrated*. O'Reilly Media.
12. Scharl, A., & Tochtermann, K. (Eds.). (2007). *The geospatial web: How geobrowsers, social software and the Web 2.0 are shaping the network society*. Springer.
13. Devillers, R., & Jeansoulin, R. (Eds.). (2006). *Fundamentals of spatial data quality*. ISTE Ltd.
14. Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC). (Latest edition). *OGC standards and specifications*. Open Geospatial Consortium.
15. Hazzard, E. (2011). *OpenLayers 2.10 beginner's guide*. Packt Publishing.
16. Placzek, B. (2018). *Leaflet.js essentials*. Packt Publishing.
17. Gorr, W. L., & Kurland, K. S. (2017). *GIS tutorial for ArcGIS Pro 2.8*. ESRI Press.
18. Obe, R., & Hsu, L. S. (2024). *PostGIS in action* (3rd ed.). Manning Publications.
19. Ramakrishnan, R., & Gehrke, J. (2003). *Database management systems* (3rd ed.). McGraw-Hill.
20. Kropla, B. (2005). *Beginning mapserver: Open source GIS development*. Apress.
21. Sherman, G. (2018). *The geospatial desktop: Open source GIS and mapping*. Locate Press.
22. ESRI. (Latest edition). *ArcGIS Experience Builder documentation*. Esri Press.
23. Mapbox. (Latest edition). *Mapbox GL JS documentation*. Mapbox.
24. MDN Web Docs. (Latest edition). *JavaScript guide*. Mozilla Foundation.
25. Li, S., Dragicevic, S., & Veenendaal, B. (Eds.). (2011). *Advances in Web-based GIS, mapping services and applications*. CRC Press.
26. Batty, M. (2018). *Inventing future cities*. MIT Press.
27. Goodchild, M. F. (2007). Citizens as sensors: The world of volunteered geography. *GeoJournal*, 69(4), 211–221.
28. Janowicz, K., Scheider, S., Pehle, T., & Hart, G. (2012). Geospatial semantics and linked spatiotemporal data. *Semantic Web*, 3(4), 321–332.

  
 Incharge  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University  
 Bhiwani- Haryana-127031

Page 181 of 181

  
 Chairperson  
 Department of Geography  
 Faculty of Earth, Environment  
 & Space Sciences  
 Chaudhary Bansi Lal University,  
 Bhiwani- Haryana- 127031